# **National Planning Framework 4**

**Explanatory Report: November 2022** 



## **Contents**

Purpose of explanatory Report	
PROCESS	2
Consultation undertaken	
Parliamentary scrutiny	
Impact Assessments	
CHANGES TO DRAFT NPF4	9
Summary Of Changes	
General Changes	12
Structure of NPF4	
Strategic hierarchy and relationships	
Language	
Additional general points beyond text content of NPF4	
PART 1 – Spatial Strategy	24
Spatial Strategy	
Spatial principles for Scotland 2045	
Action areas for Scotland 2045	
PART 2 – National Developments	41
Central Scotland Green Network (CSGN)	
National Walking, Cycling and Wheeling Network (NWCWN)	
Urban Sustainable, Blue and Green Drainage Solutions	
Urban Mass/Rapid Transit Networks	
Digital Fibre Network	
Circular Economy Materials Management Facilities	
Strategic Renewable Electricity Generation and Transmission	
<u>Infrastructure</u>	
Islands Hub for Net Zero	
Industrial Green Transition Zones	
Pumped Hydro Storage	
Hunterston Strategic Asset	
Chapelcross Power Station Redevelopment	
High Speed Rail	
Clyde Mission	
Aberdeen Harbour	
Stranraer Gateway	
<u>Dundee Waterfront</u>	
Edinburgh Waterfront	
PART 3 – National Planning Policy	71
<ul> <li>Policy 1: Plan-led approach to sustainable development</li> </ul>	
- Policy 2: Climate Emergency	
- Policy 3: Nature Crisis	
- Policy 4: Human rights and equality	
- Policy 5: Community wealth building	
1 oney or community would building	1

_	Policy 6: Design, quality and place	
_	Policy 7: Local living	
_	Policy 8: Infrastructure First	
_	Policy 9: Quality homes	
_	Policy 10: Sustainable transport	
_	Policy 11: Heat and cooling	
_	Policy 12: Blue and green infrastructure, play and sport	
_	Policy 13: Sustainable flood risk and water management	
_	Policy 14: Health and wellbeing	
	Policy 15: Safety	
	Policy 16: Land and premises for business and employment	
	Policy 17: Sustainable tourism	
	Policy 18: Culture and creativity	
	Policy 19: Green energy	
	Policy 20: Zero waste	
	Policy 21: Aquaculture	
_	Policy 22: Minerals	
	Policy 23: Digital infrastructure	
_	Policy 24: Centres	
_	Policy 25: Retail	
_	Policy 26: Town centre first assessment	
_	Policy 27: Town Centre Living	
_	Policy 28: Historic assets and places	
_	Policy 29: Urban edges and the green belt	
	Policy 30: Vacant and derelict land	
	Policy 31: Rural places	
	Policy 32: Natural places	
_	Policy 33: Soils	
_	Policy 34: Trees, woodland and forestry	
_	Policy 35: Coasts	
PART 4 -	- Delivering our Spatial Strategy	224
	- Annexes	228
	A – Outcomes Statement	
	B – Housing Numbers	
	C - Glossary of Definitions	
List of Ac	cronyms used in Explanatory Report	

### **Purpose of Explanatory Report**

This Explanatory Report fulfils the requirement in Section 3CA of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 for Scottish Ministers to lay before the Scottish Parliament an explanatory document which sets out:

- the consultation undertaken;
- a summary of representations received; and
- the changes made to the Draft as a result of the consultation.

This report sets out an overview of the three rounds of engagement undertaken since 2020: the Call for Ideas (2020), the Position Statement (2020) and the Draft NPF4 (2021). Further detailed resources on each of these engagement stages are available at <a href="https://www.transformingplanning.scot">www.transformingplanning.scot</a>.

The main focus of this Explanatory Report is to set out the changes made between the Draft NPF4 and the Revised Draft NPF4 which has now been laid in the Scottish Parliament.

The sections in this report correlate to the structure, layout and policy numbering contained within the Draft NPF4. This allows easier read across to the Analysis of Responses Report which provides an overview of the responses received from stakeholders from the consultation.

Each section covers a summary of the responses received (from the Analysis of Responses Report), a high level overview of the key changes, and then a table outlining further detail on specific changes, and the reasoning for those.

These tables include comments from stakeholders, as well as those made through responses from Parliamentary Committees and from the UK Climate Change Committee.

Consultation responses contained a very large volume of evidence and information. This report does not seek to answer every individual point that has been considered in the drafting of the Revised Draft NPF4. It also does not record where support was given for elements of the Draft. Instead it focuses on setting out the reasoning for the main areas of change, and justification for areas where change was not considered necessary.

NPF4 has a lot of cross cutting issues. Some points are made in more than one section of the Analysis of Responses Report. We have not repeated points more than once in the Explanatory Report but have put them in the most logical themed section. We have also set out commentary on many of the more general and cross cutting issues in the General Changes section to reduce repetition.

#### **Process**

#### Consultation undertaken

The Scottish Government has been committed to a co-production approach to developing NPF4, listening carefully to the needs of all stakeholders throughout the process. That included following up and addressing many issues raised by the Scottish Parliament during the course of the Planning Bill.

#### **Consultation to inform Draft NPF4**

Two rounds of extensive engagement were carried out to inform the Draft NPF4:

#### Call for Ideas

- The Scottish Government sought early views on NPF4 through a 'Call for Ideas', which ran from January to April 2020. Stakeholders were invited to consider Scotland in 2045 and reflect on planning policy changes and National Developments needed to get us there.
- The Call for Ideas was backed up with extensive stakeholder engagement and a roadshow around Scotland to hear what people had to say, with provisions of supporting resources and policy information notes:
  - 180 people participated at our roadshow workshops.
  - We also spoke to around 100 people at our drop in sessions across the country.
  - nearly 350 written responses were received.
- '2050 Think Pieces' we asked planning stakeholders to provide 'think piece' contributions on Scotland 2050 to stimulate discussion and think about priorities for NPF4.
- There was strong support for NPF4 to be radical with many seeing it as a key opportunity for change.

#### Position Statement

- In November 2020, we published a <u>Position Statement</u> which set out an overview of likely key challenges, opportunities and potential policy changes, having reflected on the wealth of information and views we had received already. It also reflected on the impacts of COVID-19 and what NPF4 can do to help societal and economic recovery.
- We also commissioned PAS to support communities plus children and young people to engage in the development of NPF4. The outputs are available online.
- During the Position Statement consultation period, the Royal Town Planning Institute held 4 roundtable sessions to discuss some key themes:
  - Post Covid Recovery
  - 20 Minute neighbourhoods
  - Achieving net zero
  - Delivering good quality development
- o We consulted on the Position Statement and received over 250 responses.

 There was broad support for the general direction of NPF4, the ambition on climate change, the focus on the place principle and the focus on 4 key outcomes.

#### Regional Spatial Strategies

 We also undertook extensive collaborative work with local authorities, working in regional groupings, to share ideas and prepare indicative Regional Spatial Strategies which formed the basis of the spatial strategy in the Draft NPF4.

#### **Consultation and Engagement on Draft NPF4**

Legislation requires a period of Parliamentary scrutiny of up to 120 days from the date that it is laid before Parliament. The Draft NPF4 was published for consultation between 10 November 2021 and 31 March 2022.

#### Engagement during the Consultation

Alongside Parliament's scrutiny – and in accordance with our <u>Participation</u> <u>Statement</u> we carried out a further period of public consultation and extensive stakeholder engagement, encouraging everyone to get involved. The <u>Programme for Engagement</u> included:

- Community Grant Scheme £250 grants were offered to community groups to help them engage – 5 grants have been issued.
- Open invitation events gave stakeholders the opportunity to discuss NPF4 and encourage participation in the formal consultation. Nine events in total were held (one on each of the 4 policy themes and one on each of the 5 Action Areas), attended by over 100 people.
- <u>Equalities roundtable</u> aimed at promoting responses to the consultation, discussion was held in March with a range of organisations, around 12 organisations attended.
- Roundtable discussions were hosted by the Royal Town Planning Institute on business, energy, environment and housebuilding during February.
- Scottish Youth Parliament workshop was held at the Gathering in February.
- Worked with <u>PlayScotland</u> to support responses from children and young people's perspectives, two workshops hosted.
- Discussions with <u>community groups</u> including 2 events hosted by PAS at the end of the consultation period, with over 50 participants.
- Resource information online to help people digest included presentations, policy background notes, digital narratives, and all the evidence received through Call for Ideas and Position Statement.
- Publication/Notification of the consultation we:
  - advertised through our <u>e-alert and twitter accounts</u> and sent <u>emails to over</u> 300 organisations alerting them and asking them to publicise through their networks.
  - asked the Improvement Service to forward information on the consultation to their <u>Community Council Liaison Network</u>. They also published an article on their website.
  - wrote to the lead partners of the NPF3 National Developments that were not being re-proposed, and to community councils where they could be identified.

#### Public consultation

- The written public consultation was launched on 10 November 2021 and closed on 31 March 2022.
- The consultation asked 70 open questions.
- The consultation responses are available <u>online</u>, where consent has been given to publish the response.
- o Following the consultation and the end of the Parliamentary scrutiny process, we commissioned independent consultants to analyse the responses.
- In total 761 responses were analysed, with 539 responses from organisations and 222 from individual members of the public. Late responses were considered but not covered within the Analysis Report.
- The Analysis Report is also available online. The report provides an executive summary and sets out some general themes raised by respondents, followed by a question-by-question analysis of the comments made to the main consultation. Summaries of Representations from the Analysis Report are provided within this Report.
- There are a wide range of views on NPF4. However, the vast majority of people who have engaged in the draft NPF4 welcome its aims and ambition. Their comments focus on how we can best achieve those outcomes, rather than asking for a change of direction.
- The Analysis Report notes that as with any public consultation exercise, it should be noted that those responding generally have a particular interest in the subject area and the views they express cannot be seen as representative of wider public opinion.

#### Climate Change Committee (CCC)

A <u>letter from the Climate Change Committee Chief Executive</u> was also received, sent to the Minister for Public Finance, Planning and Community Wealth on Draft NPF4.

Key messages from the CCC "The broad vision of NPF4 is generally compatible with advice from the Climate Change Committee. The plan also shows welcome progress on recommendations that the CCC has made over the past two years.

- Infrastructure decisions made today will substantially determine the achievement of the statutory climate goals in years to come. The CCC welcomes, therefore, the alignment between NPF4 and the Infrastructure Investment Plan.
- NPF4 focuses more on the vision for Scotland than on the types of planning applications that should or should not be supported. Much will rest on local implementation, so local policies and development plans must be well-aligned with the new Framework. It is unclear how the Scottish Government will ensure compliance with NPF4."

### **Parliamentary scrutiny**

The Draft NPF4 was laid in Parliament on 10 November 2021 for the Parliamentary scrutiny period of 120 days.

Timeline overview, further details below

25 January 2022	Evidence Session - Planning	LGHP
25 January 2022	Evidence Session – Health	HSCSC
1 February 2022	Evidence Session - Housing	LGHP
-	Evidence Session - Energy	NZET
8 February 2022	Evidence Session - Local Government issues	LGHP
	Evidence Sessions – Transport &	NZET
	Natural Environment, Waste Management and	
	the Circular Economy	
9 February 2022	Evidence Session – Rural issues	RAINE
22 February 2022	Committee Meeting – agreement to send letter	HSCS
	Cross Party Group on Sport	
23 February 2022	Letter from the RAINE Convener to the	RAINE
	Convener of the Local Government, Housing	
	and Planning Committee	
24 February 2022	Letter from the HSCSC Convener to the	HSCSC
	Convener of the Local Government, Housing	
	and Planning Committees	
4 March 2022	<u>Letter from the NZET Convener</u> to the	NZET
	Convener, Local Government, Housing and	
	Planning Committee	
	Committee Report	LGHP
19 April 2022	<u>Debate</u>	Meeting of
	on motion S6M-03985, on behalf of the LGHP	the
	Committee	Parliament

#### **Local Government, Housing and Planning Committee (LGHP)**

This was the lead Committee in the consideration of Draft NPF4. Evidence Sessions held by the Committee provided further insights on views on key issues these covered:

- Planning (RTPI Scotland, Built Environment Forum Scotland, Planning Democracy, Royal Incorporation of Architects in Scotland, Planning Aid for Scotland) at the session held on 25 January 2022
- 2. Housing (Association of Local Government Chief Housing Officers, Scottish Land Commission, Homes for Scotland, Scottish Property Federation, Scottish Housing with Care Task Force) at the session held on 1 February 2022
- 3. Local Government issues (Heads of Planning Scotland, RTPI Scottish Young Planners' Network, Glasgow City Council, Convention of Scottish Local Authorities, South Ayrshire Council, Aberdeen City Council, Shetland Islands Council) at the session held on 8 February 2022

# The Local Government, Housing and Planning Committee's Report on the draft National Planning Framework 4 (March 2022)

The Committee welcomed NPF4 and its ambition for Scotland. To best deliver on these ambitions the Committee highlighted a number of key areas, noting an overarching issue is resourcing and the capacity of the current planning system to deliver on the aims of NPF4.

- Comments on use of language, detailed wording and the priority or weight to be given to different policies in NPF4.
- Support was expressed by the Committee for the prominence given to the climate emergency in NPF4, and that it would also welcome the Scottish Government's reflections on the concerns expressed by the Climate Change Committee and in particular, how NPF4 will match ambition with action.
- The Committee raised important points around key policy areas, including 20 minute neighbourhoods, renewable energy, town centres and housing numbers.
- The Committee also commented on the importance of monitoring and evaluation.
  This is an important part of the planning system, reflected in the changes we are
  making to Local Development Plans (LDPs) to be informed by thorough 'evidence
  reports'. And it is also in how we are moving to a more outcomes-focused
  performance management system for planning.

#### Net Zero, Energy and Transport Committee (NZET)

The Net Zero, Energy and Transport Committee also considered the Draft NPF4, taking into account responses to the call for written views, led by the LGHP Committee and also took evidence at two meetings in February 2022.

It took evidence on the following issues:

- Energy, and in particular renewables and heat in buildings and homes;
- Transport and active travel;
- The environment and biodiversity; and
- Waste management and the circular economy.

On 4 March 2022 the Convener, Dean Lockhart MSP, sent a <u>letter</u> to the Convener, Local Government, Housing and Planning Committee, setting out the NZET Committee's views and suggestions.

#### Rural Affairs, Islands and Natural Environment Committee (RAINE)

Evidence Sessions held by the Committee on 9 February 2022 with Mairi Gougeon MSP, Cabinet Secretary for Rural Affairs and Islands, and Tom Arthur MSP, Minister for Public Finance, Planning and Community Wealth, they were accompanied by Scottish Government officials: the Chief Planner, the Head of Planning Transformation, the Branch Head of Environment and Natural Resources, the Head of Aquaculture Development and the Head of Rural Economy and Communities Division.

The evidence session raised a number of rural issues:

- Rural engagement to develop the draft, opportunities to engage in the consultation and 20 minute neighbourhoods/rural and island context;
- Rural housing;
- Accessibility of rural areas/transport;
- Infrastructure using existing infrastructure;
- Growth of rural populations;
- Homeworking (digital infrastructure)/learning from the pandemic;
- How the islands fit with Action Areas;
- Fuel poverty; and
- Just transition.

On 23 February 2022 the Convener Finlay Carson MSP sent a letter to the Convener of the Local Government, Housing and Planning Committee, setting out the RAINE Committee's scrutiny of Draft NPF4.

#### **Health, Social Care and Sport Committee**

Evidence was also taken at the Health and Social Care Committee meeting on 25 January 2022 from the Improvement Service, University of Edinburgh and Public Health Scotland. The Committee noted the significant impacts of planning on health and wellbeing, both positive and negative, and recommended that this is highlighted in both NPF4 and its associated guidance on local development planning. Local elected member training was also recommended.

On 24 February the Convener, Gillian Martin MSP sent a letter to the Convener of the Local Government, Housing and Planning Committee, setting out the Committee's scrutiny of Draft NPF4.

#### **Cross Party Group on Sport, 22 February 2022**

Attended by the Minister for Public Finance, Planning and Community Wealth, who presented on the Draft NPF4, heard views of the Group and answered questions.

#### Debate

On 19 April 2022, MSPs debated and agreed motion S6M-03985, in the name of Ariane Burgess:

"That the Parliament agrees that the Local Government, Housing and Planning Committee's 4th Report, 2022 (Session 6), National Planning Framework 4 (SP Paper 149), on the Scottish Government document, Scotland 2045: Our Fourth National Planning Framework, the letters from the Health, Social Care and Sport Committee, Net Zero, Energy and Transport Committee and Rural Affairs, Islands and Natural Environment Committee included within that report and the Official Report of the Parliament's debate on the report and letters, should form the Parliament's response to the Scottish Government on the proposed framework."

### **Impact Assessments**

A number of statutory and non-statutory assessments informed the preparation and finalisation of NPF4 and we invited comments on our <u>Integrated Impact Assessment</u> (IIA) Reports alongside the Draft NPF4.

Representations on the IIA are also considered in the Analysis Report.

A Post-Adoption Statement that sets out how the assessment findings, as well as the consultation responses received, have informed the development of the final Framework, will also be published.

# **Changes to Draft NPF4**

# **Summary of Changes in Revised Version**

Figure 1: Summary of Changes in Revised Version

	Draft	Revised version
PART 1		Stronger overview and narrative.
National Spatial Strategy for Scotland 2045		Focus on <u>outcomes</u> now upfront with clear integration on how these will be achieved through policies, the spatial strategy and National Developments.
	4 themes (Sustainable, Liveable, Productive and Distinctive Places)	3 revised themes: sustainable, liveable, productive. Distinctive Places now incorporated into the other 3 themes which more closely reflects the 3 pillars of sustainable development: environment, social and economy. (See Figure 2)
	Spatial Principles	Reordered and adjusted  Tightened up explanations and cross referencing more explicit throughout  Moved from 'balanced development' to 'rebalanced' development  Emphasised that compact growth is particularly relevant to urban areas  Reflected the importance of rural development alongside this.
	Action Areas	Action Areas – refined, focus on context, challenges and delivery (Detail goes to Revised NPF4 Annex C).  o refocused as regional spatial priorities o focus on context, challenges, priorities and delivery o clearer direction on the distinct challenges facing rural and island communities o moved detail to annex o taken on board detailed comments and additions

	Draft	Revised version
		<ul> <li>Updated mapping</li> <li>Removed spatial strategy map and action areas schematic</li> <li>Replaced with spatial strategy map based on strategies from 5 action areas.</li> </ul>
		Referencing of key SG plans, programmes and strategies and use of schematic (See Table 1 in Revised NPF4) to illustrate how the different elements of NPF4 come together at different scales. Clear links and referencing shown between NPF4 and other key SG plans, programmes and national strategies.
PART 2  National Developments (NDs)	18 National Developments including statements of need	<ul> <li>No change to the number of National Developments, but refinements have been made, including adjustments to the description and classes (including occasional removal or addition of classes). The refinements have not altered the overall findings of the lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions assessment.</li> <li>National developments have been reordered and renumbered under the 3 themes (see Figure 3).</li> <li>National development summaries have now been embedded within the spatial strategy, with the statements of need moved to Revised NPF4 Annex B.</li> <li>Numbering and amendments for clarity are reflected on the revised National Developments map. Smaller maps for some of the National Developments have been revised for consistency.</li> </ul>
PART 3  National Planning Policy	Universal Policies	Removal of Universal Policies and priority focus moved to the climate emergency and nature crisis. Intent of draft universal policies retained but reordered or represented across the document.
	4 themes	Reordered under the 3 themes (see Figure 4). Policies restructured and policy intent, policy outcomes and links to

	Draft	Revised version
		relevant spatial principles and other policies are now clearly set out. Detailed policy amendments in response to representations/ evidence (see Part 3).
	Language	Work on language, certainty and clarity, internal consistency of wording/policy approach.
	Use of 'should'	Changed to consistent use of: 'will be supported'/ 'will only be supported'/'will not be supported'. Further advice added to the Revised NPF4 'How to Use this Document', Annex A.
PART 4 Delivering Our Spatial Strategy	Outline provided of how we will deliver NPF4	Publication of a standalone Delivery Programme. The Delivery Programme will be updated throughout lifespan of NPF4 (see Part 4).
PART 5 Annexes	3 Annexes	<ul> <li>6 Annexes:</li> <li>Removal of outcomes annex. Detail supplemented and moved within main text.</li> <li>New Revised NPF4 Annex B covering National Development Statements of Need (previously within main body of text).</li> <li>New Revised NPF4 Annex C covering the detail of the Spatial Strategy action areas (previously within main body of text).</li> <li>New Revised NPF4 Annex D covering Six qualities of Place (previously within main body of text).</li> <li>New Revised NPF4 Annex A covering 'How to Use this Document'. (Text supplemented with additional narrative including how NPF links to other plans).</li> <li>Updates to Annexes on Housing numbers (Revised NPF4 Annex E) and Glossary of definitions. (Revised NPF4 Annex F)</li> <li>New Revised NPF4 Annex G on Acronyms</li> </ul>

# **General Changes**

#### **Summary of Representations**

A number of general comments referred to the framework as a whole. These are summarised below and the following table documents changes made.

The Analysis Report identified four general themes not specific to a particular consultation question:

- Structure of NPF4
- Strategic hierarchy and relationships
- National Planning Policy Handbook (covered under Part 3)
- Language used across NPF

#### Structure of NPF4

#### **Summary of representations**

Respondents commented on the relationship between the different parts of the draft document, as well as its overall structure. Suggested changes or additions to the document included: setting out the interconnections across the national spatial strategy, National Developments and policy handbook; the use of schematics that illustrate how the different elements of NPF4 come together at different scales through a place-lens; and adding a statement in the early part of the document on how it complies with the various statutory requirements of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (as amended), and other related legislation.

#### **Overview of changes**

The structure of the document has been revised to better connect the various sections and to provide clarity on the vision and strategy. Changes to improve usability have been made including the addition of an Annex to provide further and more detailed information on how to use the document.

The document has been restructured under 3 themes rather than 4, with Distinctive Places being removed (and policies under this heading redistributed), to focus on the three pillars of sustainable development: environment, people and economy. The narratives for each theme have been strengthened and additional detail on how the strategy will meet the statutory outcomes has been added. The Regional Spatial Strategies have been sharpened, more clearly focusing on the main issue for each area, including the main priorities for action and the relevant National Developments.

The policy section (now Part 2) has also been re-presented to separate instructions for LDPs from development management policy. Extra sections have been added to show key connections to other parts of the document.

The spatial principles have been strengthened and better reflected throughout the document, particularly through highlighting their impact in each themed policy in Part 2 and each National Development.

A diagram has been added to show links between the national outcomes and UN Sustainable Development Goals, the spatial principles, National Developments and policies, plus wider Scottish Government plans and strategies.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Comments on the overall 'fit' of the document and how the different parts sit together.	The section setting out 'How to use this Document' has been moved to an Annex (A) and supplemented with additional content. The text in the Draft focused on the structure of that publication. The revised version provides information on the role of the NPF and how it fits with other plans and clarifies the varying roles of each section. It underlines our commitment to a plan-led planning system and the primacy of the development plan in decision making. The 'How to Use this Document' Annex makes clear NPF4 should be read as a whole, as it represents a package of planning policies to guide us to the place we want	To respond to stakeholder views by providing additional detail and clarification.
Call for a greater focus on the statutory outcomes.	Scotland to be in 2045.  The Act requires NPF to set out a statement of how development will contribute to each of the 6 statutory outcomes. In the Draft we provided a high level summary within an Annex. In the revised document we have strengthened the messages on each outcome, further	To respond to stakeholder views by providing additional detail and clarification.

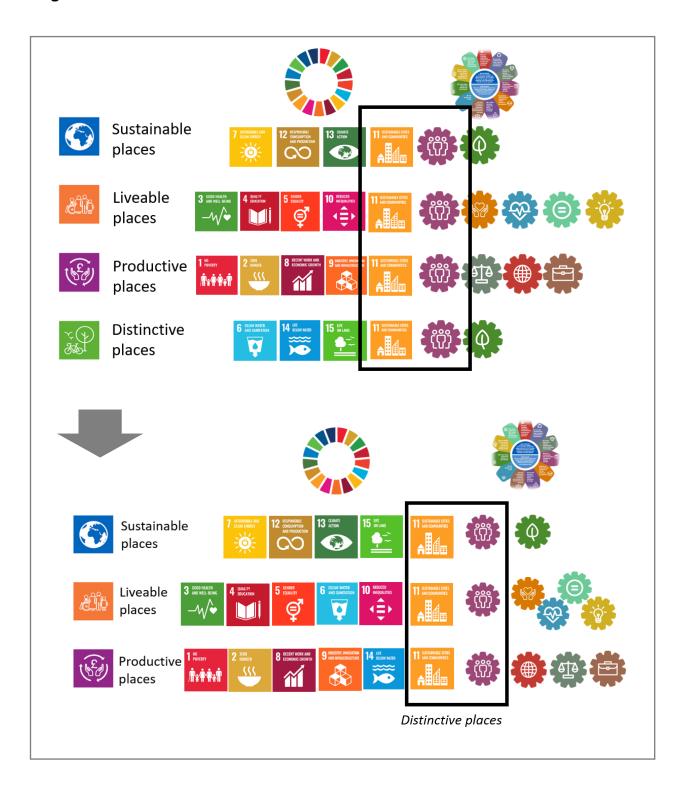
Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	highlighting how we can deliver each outcome. The statements have also been embedded within the main document to provide greater prominence and to help link the spatial strategy with relevant policies.	
Themes - there was some feedback that the Distinctive Places theme was the least coherent, and that the concept is embedded in planning decisions.	We have made a shift from 4 themes to 3, removing Distinctive Places. The new structure is intended to ensure that the value of special distinctive places, as a place-based approach, cuts across all the themes, rather than as a separate issue. The policies within this section have been redistributed to reflect the three remaining themes. (See Figure 2)	To respond to stakeholder views by presenting a more logical story, based around the three pillars of sustainable development: environment, people and economy.
Concern the Draft NPF4 is currently not as well framed as many LDPs, does not appear to have adopted good practice that has emerged through the examination of LDPs by the SG's Planning and Environmental Appeals Division.	Wording has been tightened across the policies and consistency improved.	To respond to stakeholder views. We have liaised with colleagues in the Planning and Environmental Appeals Division (DPEA) who have provided advice on clarity of language in the policy wording and relationships between policies, based on their experience examining LDP policies and their role in the appeals process.
Call to set out the interconnections across the national spatial strategy, National Developments and policy handbook. It was suggested that it would be helpful if the framework could be presented in way that clearly articulates the interconnectivity between these, and what this	New schematic diagram added to illustrate how the different elements of NPF4 come together at different scales and the interconnections. Spatial principles better reflected and referenced throughout document including for thematic policies and National Developments.	To respond to stakeholder views and further strengthen key messages throughout the document, creating better flow, and greater consistency.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
means for planning processes.	Key policy connections also identified for each policy in Revised NPF4 Part 2.	
Call for use of schematics to illustrate how the different elements of NPF4 come together at different scales through a placelens to support the Place Principle.	No change.	The use of graphics can be a powerful tool and post approval we can take stock of any graphics and visuals that stakeholders would find useful whilst also making use of existing graphics from other partners. These can be accessed via websites, and updated throughout the lifetime of the NPF, which we believe is more practical than embedding within the document.
Call for stronger framing of the Place Principle throughout the document.	References to the Place Principle have been strengthened throughout. We have set out an expectation that National Developments will be exemplars of the Place Principle; highlighted that LDPs should be place based and created in line with the Place Principle; clarified that our policies on design and local living intend to help delivery of the Place Principle; and we have added a Glossary definition for clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views and clarify expectations of the planning system in implementing the Place Principle.
Calls for a statement on how NPF4 complies with the various statutory requirements of the Act and other related legislation.	No change.	This is addressed by the statements on the statutory outcomes. It was not considered appropriate to add multiple references to all the Planning Act's requirements and those of other related legislation in the development plan.
Call to ensure NPF4 locks- in climate positive behaviours.	A new overarching Policy 1 in the revised NPF4 has been added to set out that the contribution of	To respond to the UK Climate Change Committee.

# Changes to Draft NPF4 – General Changes

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	development proposals to the global climate emergency and nature emergency should carry significant weight in planning decisions.	
How will policy be delivered and resourced including skills?	No change.	The delivery of NPF4 is a shared responsibility of all stakeholders. To support this, a Delivery Programme has been published alongside the Revised Draft version which sets out key actions to implement its priorities and policies.

Figure 2: Shift from 4 themes to 3



### Strategic hierarchy and relationships

#### **Summary of representations**

A number of respondents commented on the inter-relationships between NPF4 and a range of other national, regional or local strategies or plans. A general observation was that NPF4 misses an opportunity to clearly state where it sits within the overall context of other Scottish Government plans and strategies.

At a national level, it was noted that the aims of NPF4, chiefly the just transition to net zero, adoption of place-based working and delivery of a wellbeing economy, are shared across a number of current and emerging strategies and statutory documents.

Strategies referenced included the National Strategy for Economic Transformation, Heat in Buildings Strategy, Town Centre Action Plans, Land Use Strategy and the forthcoming Biodiversity Strategy.

Being clear about the relationship between NPF4 and these related strategies was seen as offering the best chance of success, with the quality of alignment seen as key. It was suggested that this is especially important when it comes to the successful delivery of those individual planning policies which cross over into other areas and where strategies have complementary aims.

#### Overview of changes

The narrative for each theme now covers links and relationships with other national strategies and policies. A new schematic (Table 1 in Revised NPF4) has also been added to show key policy links. The new 'How to Use this Document' Annex covers the roles of NPF and other plans in the planning system (including Regional Spatial Strategies, Local Development Plans and Local Place Plans) and also references Regional Transport Strategies.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Lack of clear explanation	Revised NPF4 aligns with	To respond to stakeholder
of where NPF4 sits within	all relevant Scottish	and committee views.
the overall context of other	Government plans and	Over the lifespan of the
Scottish Government plans	strategies.	NPF, new strategies will
and strategies.		emerge and others may be
	Table 1 in Revised Draft	superseded. The NPF4
Consider what more could	NPF4 shows at a glance	Delivery Programme
be done to enable users of	how all the themes, spatial	includes detail of the
NPF4 to better understand	principles, National	relationship with other key
links to other strategies	Developments and policies	national plans and
and the synergies between	fit together as well as how	strategies.
them, so that they can take	they relate to wider	
them into account in	strategies.	
decision making.		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Calls for more cross referencing between policies.  The relationship between NPF4 and a number of other policies and strategies could be more explicit and the NPF4 could elaborate on how conflicts between them are dealt with – which strategies take priority.  Calls for guidance from other parts of Scottish Government/agencies to be referenced.	We have added references to a number of key policies and strategies in Revised Draft NPF4 Part 1, under the narrative for each theme. These updates outline the role that these strategies play and how they link and can help deliver that theme. The Revised Draft NPF4 'How to Use this Document' Annex explains the status of NPF4 as part of the development plan in the planning system.	
Concern that there is insufficient reference to Regional Transport Strategies.	New text added in Revised NPF4 Annex A on 'How to use this Document' to reference Regional Transport Strategies.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Call to clearly set out NPF4's connections with LDPs and Regional Spatial Strategies.	New Revised NPF4 Annex (Annex A) on 'How to use this Document', which covers the roles of NPF and other plans in the planning system (including Regional Spatial Strategies, LDPs and Local Place Plans).	To respond to stakeholder views.
Greater clarity on priorities required if the ambitions of NPF4 are to be delivered in a coherent and consistent way – consider whether more could be done to provide decision makers with clarity and certainty.	Multiple changes to structure and wording have been carried out throughout the document to add clarity and clarify intent.  Revised NPF4 Policy 1 added to clarify that significant weight is to be given to the climate emergency and nature crisis.	To provide clarity in response to Committee (LGHP) and stakeholder views.
Consider how digital tools might improve the accessibility of NPF4 and understanding of the interrelationship between parts of the document.	No change.	LGHP Committee request. Improving digital tools, including the accessibility of NPF4 is part of our wider Digital Transformation

# Changes to Draft NPF4 – General Changes

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		Programme. We will
		explore how NPF4 can be
		brought together with
		LDPs in a single
		development planning
		platform at the appropriate
		stage in the digital
		transformation programme.

### Language

#### **Summary of representations**

A frequently-raised issue related to the wording used across NPF4, including the frequent use of 'should'. It was suggested that this is ambiguous, and it is not clear where this means that the relevant policy must be complied with. Another frequent concern was around references to development being 'supported' or 'not supported', and there was a question as to whether this means that development is to be approved or not to be approved?

#### Overview of changes

The wording, and use of language has been refined throughout the Revised NPF4 document, particularly within the policies, to provide greater clarity and consistency. Further clarity of definitions of terms provided, with both further detail provided within the <u>Part 3</u> policies section and with additional terms defined in the <u>Glossary</u>.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Use of 'should' References to development being 'supported' or 'not supported', and whether this means that development is to be approved or not to be approved.	Policies have been reworded using 'will/will not be supported'. 'Will be supported' is often used within LDPs and is considered to be established development plan wording. Further clarification has been added to Revised NPF4 Annex A to clarify that the decision maker must take into account all relevant policies and material considerations.	To respond to stakeholder views by providing clarification.
Policy priorities and spatial principles must be applied consistently throughout the document – NPF4 must be internally consistent.  Work on clarity of	Edits have addressed consistency, both in terms of consistent wording and policy intent. Within the policies at Revised NPF4 Part 2, details of connections to relevant spatial principles have been added for consistency in policy application.  Text throughout the	To respond to LGHP Committee.
definitions of terms – e.g.	document has been	

# Changes to Draft NPF4 – General Changes

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
'community wealth building' and '20 minute neighbourhoods'.  Work on certainty and clarity in language throughout framework.	reviewed and strengthened. Glossary definitions have been refined and additional definitions have been added.	To respond to Committee (LGHP, RAINE, NZET, HSCS and UK Climate Change Committee).

# Additional general points beyond text content of NPF4

Issue	Comments
A number of calls were made for further guidance on a range of issues and policy topics.	Wording has been improved throughout to provide greater clarity. Details of planned guidance, to support the delivery of NPF4, are set out in the Delivery Programme which will be updated throughout the life of NPF4. This is not an exhaustive list, but focuses on priority areas of guidance.
Consider how mapping could be included in future iterations of NPF.	It is recognised that mapping is a powerful tool. Mapped analysis informed preparation of the spatial strategy as well as regional-scale input to the collaborative preparation process.  We will continue build on the use of spatial data in the wider Digital Transformation Programme.
Calls for training for elected members.	<ul> <li>The Planning Act 2019 includes provisions which make the training of elected members who sit on a planning committee mandatory.</li> <li>We will shortly be commencing stakeholder workshops which will inform the development of a consultation paper setting out our proposed approach.</li> </ul>
Calls for more resources.	<ul> <li>We recognise the concerns over a lack of resources, in terms of headcount and skills, to implement and support the delivery of NPF4.</li> <li>In reviewing policies, we have sought to ensure additional requirements are reasonable and appropriate.</li> <li>We are taking forward collaborative work around investing in the planning service and skills in the planning system.</li> </ul>
Role of communities.	The new section on outcomes around 'A Fair And Inclusive Planning System' highlights that throughout the planning system, opportunities are available to engage in development planning and decisions about future development. Such engagement, undertaken in line with statutory requirements, should be early, collaborative, meaningful and proportionate.
Planning Skills - calls for a resource and skills strategy to be prepared.  Calls for more details	<ul> <li>Not for NPF4 content.</li> <li>We are engaging with COSLA and Heads of Planning Scotland to understand the pressures faced by the planning service and to promote a highly performing system which can deliver on the ambitions for planning set out in NPF4.</li> <li>Scottish Government will work with Partners in Planning to develop a skills strategy which will identify the specialist skills required in the future planning system to ensure we have planners with the skills to deliver on our ambitions for Scotland.</li> <li>More detail is provided in Part 4 and our Delivery Programme.</li> </ul>
of/funding to support delivery of NPF4.	

# **Part 1- Spatial Strategy**

## **Spatial Strategy**

The draft national spatial strategy was themed around Sustainable, Liveable, Productive and Distinctive places.

#### **Summary of representations**

A number of the comments addressed the deliverability of Liveable places, with observations including that there is very little detail on how transformative social and economic change is going to be delivered. Respondents also commented on the importance of communities being empowered to be the key drivers of this change.

There was support for the focus on the just transition to net zero and a nature-positive economy. It was noted that the move to a greener economy could provide opportunities for business development, job creation and investment in communities, through community wealth building. In relation to rural, highland and islands settings, it was suggested that their distinctive socio-economic and market characteristics require a flexible, responsive approach to development, taking account of local context and need.

It was noted that the concept of Distinctive places is already well embedded in the planning system and there were concerns around how high level strategy translates into the individual policies required for delivery. There was support for a stronger commitment to placemaking, although it was argued that, at present, the design-led approach and quality outcomes identified do not feed through into policy.

#### **Overview of changes**

The spatial strategy section has been re-presented. We have moved from 4 themes to 3 to better reflect the three pillars of sustainable development. Narrative to each theme has been updated and wording sharpened. Clear linkages to other relevant policies and strategies have been added. Priorities for each theme along with National Developments that will help to deliver the theme have been more clearly presented. Text outlining cross-cutting outcomes and policy links has also been added.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
NPF4 needs to address	Detail of outcomes and	To respond to Committee
the needs of all of	addressing these aspects	(LGHP).
Scotland's places and	added and expanded upon	
people and have clear	upfront (from previously	
outcomes and goals to	being in an Annex), clearer	
deliver transformative	demonstration of how the	
change.	spatial strategy supported	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	by the policies can deliver on outcomes. Outcomes and policy intent added to every Revised NPF4 policy for ease of reference.	
Reference to the Place Principle.	Place Principle references strengthened in Revised NPF4 including in relation to National Developments, design and local living. It is also a key element of the Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Should be place based with rural, island, urban and peri-urban principles.	Revisions to the document as a whole have taken into account the varying need of different places.	Planning authorities can interpret the principles and provide further detail tailored to their specific needs if necessary.
Make connections to part 3 policies.	Spatial principles now embedded in thematic policies under Revised NPF4 'Policy Impact' subheading.	Responding to stakeholder views and ensuring ease of use of the document.
Gaelic – lack of reference or appropriate reference to the importance of the Gaelic language and culture in areas of the country.	Text added.	To respond to RAINE Committee.
Funding needed.	No change.	Delivery programme sets out information on infrastructure funding and finance.
Expand references to the pandemic.	References strengthened throughout document with particular emphasis on reflecting the impact of the pandemic under the narrative for each theme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Should be a statutory requirement for planning decisions to favour net zero and nature recovery objectives.	Revised NPF4 Policy 1 strengthened to give significant weight to both the climate and nature crises.	To respond to stakeholder views.
National Spatial Strategy map should include further detail.	Maps have been updated. The strategy map now also shows the National Developments.	To respond to stakeholder views.

### **Spatial principles for Scotland 2045**

The Draft NPF4 set out that, in order to build a climate-conscious and nature-positive future, our strategy and the policies that support its delivery are based on six overarching principles.

#### **Summary of representations**

Although views were mixed, more respondents agreed that the spatial principles will enable the right choices to be made about where development should be located than disagreed. It was suggested that the spatial principles seem to encapsulate what NPF4 is seeking to deliver, including by recognising that a 'one-size-fits-all' approach would not be appropriate.

However, there was also a view that, as currently formulated, the spatial principles might not enable the right choices to be made. Related concerns included that the principles lack clarity and definition. There was a concern that it is not clear how this section is intended to be used by stakeholders of the planning system, what weight these principles will have, or how the spatial principles should or would inform consistent decision-making. Compact growth was the spatial principle that most divided opinion

#### Overview of changes

The spatial principles have been retained and better represented throughout the document. Table 1 in Revised NPF4 shows how they fit into the overall framework. A policy impact section for each themed policy in Revised NPF4 Part 2 shows which spatial principles the policy will help to deliver.

The narrative around each principle has been strengthened and 3 principles have been renamed to respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Not clear how spatial principles should be used/what weight they will have.	Text added to the spatial principles section setting out how to apply the principles in practice. The updated 'How to Use this Document' section is now Revised NPF4 Annex A and provides further information.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
More spatial principles should be added.	No change.	Suggested topics for additional principles are generally well represented in other parts of Revised NPF4.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Too urban-centric.	Text refreshed and updated throughout. Revised NPF4 includes new policy 17 on Rural Homes.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Consider how priorities and principles could be built upon to more clearly emphasise the contribution NPF4 makes to addressing inequalities, health and wellbeing and the needs of rural and island areas.	New sections on outcomes drafted and moved into themed introduction.	To respond to Committee (LGHP and RAINE).
Reference to the Place Principle.	Place Principle references strengthened as noted above.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Should be place based with rural, island, urban and peri-urban principles.	No change.	NPF4 is a place-based strategy for Scotland as a whole. More detailed place-based approaches are expected to emerge in subsequent LDPs, informed also be future Regional Spatial Strategies. Planning authorities can interpret the principles and provide further detail tailored to their specific needs if necessary.
Compact growth – not relevant in rural areas.	Amended and retitled to focus on Compact Urban Growth. Updated explanation provided.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Compact growth - not always appropriate to use derelict land.	No change.	Issue covered by themed policies including Housing and Brownfield Land.
Compact growth – delivery of housing will be reliant on land coming forward through LDPs.	No change.	Plan Led system. Issues covered by Revised NPF4 Policy 16 Quality Homes.
Local living – clarity needed on 20 minute neighbourhoods particularly in rural areas.	No change to spatial strategy but wording strengthened in the Glossary. The local living policy	To respond to Committee (LGHP and RAINE) and stakeholder views.  Supporting guidance is in preparation.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	has also been revised referring to the principles of local living more broadly, this will allow the policy to be more readily applied to rural areas through alternative solutions.	
Balanced development.	Renamed rebalanced development with updated explanation.	To provide clarity.
Balanced development - equality in digital needs to be recognised.	Digital equality now referenced.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Rural urban synergy.	Changed to 'rural revitalisation' to provide a clearer principle which complements the refocusing on compact urban growth.	To provide a clearer steer and embed a key statutory outcome across the document as a whole.
Definitions of terms.	Various terms added and defined in the Glossary.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.

#### Action areas for Scotland 2045

The draft NPF stated that each part of Scotland can make a unique contribution to building a better future. It explains that our shared spatial strategy will be taken forward in five action areas and that each area can support all spatial principles.

#### **Summary of representations**

General comments included that the spatial strategy action areas provide a strong basis to take forward regional priority actions and that the Draft NPF4 does appear to have identified appropriate priorities for different parts of the country.

One of the most frequently-raised issues was the relationship between the action areas and other spatial areas, with respondents most likely to comment on their connection to Regional Spatial Strategies. It was noted, for example, that considerable work has been put into the preparation of Indicative Regional Spatial Strategies but that the extent to which those have played a part in the preparation of the Draft NPF4 is unclear.

A number of respondents thought that, rather than creating new action areas, it might be clearer if Regional Spatial Strategy areas were used as the spatial expression of policy approaches.

Another frequently-raised issue was the relationship between the action areas and local authority boundaries, with concerns raised about some local authorities being split between different action areas.

#### North and west coastal innovation

General comments included that there is potential for conflict between the different strategic actions proposed for the North and west. In relation to creating carbon neutral coastal and island communities, the recognition that island and coastal communities will need a bespoke and flexible approach to the concept of 20 minute neighbourhoods was welcomed.

Four strategic actions were included for the North and west coastal innovation action area in the Draft NPF4. With reference to reversing population decline, there were questions about the viability of reintroducing people to previously inhabited areas. There was a call for existing communities to be supported prior to the development of projects aimed at reintroducing people to areas that are not currently inhabited.

#### Northern revitalisation

A number of comments suggested that there is a great deal of crossover between the Northern and North and west action areas. Some respondents proposed combining them.

Four strategic actions were included for the Northern revitalisation action area in the Draft NPF4. There was support for the reference to the importance of renewable energy generation for climate mitigation, and the need for the repowering and

extension of existing wind farms. However, there were also calls for clarity on what approach will be followed for new wind farm proposals.

#### North east transition

A general comment was that the North east action area is very much focused on the energy transition, but that there is much more to this region. A connected concern was a view that there is a lack of ambition, vision and understanding of the region.

Four strategic actions were included for the North east transition action area. General comments about the transition to net zero (Action 9) included that it is applicable to whole of Scotland. There was also a call for the action to reflect the potential of the entire north-eastern coastline.

#### Central urban transformation

Although there were some broad statements of support, a number of respondents raised concerns about either the size of this action area, or the diversity of the communities and places that it covers. There was a particular concern that there is a strong urban focus, and that the challenges and opportunities identified, along with the strategic actions, are less relevant to the significant rural population.

Nine strategic actions were included for the Central urban transformation action area. It was noted that realising a number of the strategic actions will require a regional and catchment scale approach and that the role of the Regional Spatial Strategies to spatially coordinate activities and guide delivery at scale and across authority boundaries, will be key.

#### Southern sustainability

There was a concern that this action area is not ambitious enough and needs to better reflect the realities of the region. In addition to generally making the language more proactive, it was suggested that the region's contribution to achieving net zero, along with the economic ambitions of the region, should be referenced.

Four strategic actions were included for the Southern sustainability action area. General comments included that the strategic actions could also be more ambitious. Regarding innovating to sustain and enhance natural capital, there was reference to the UNESCO Biosphere and its role in delivery of ecosystem services.

#### Overview of changes

The principle of Action Areas is retained and refined. The areas are refocused as Regional Spatial Priorities, with an emphasis on context, challenges, priorities and delivery, and the detail moved to Revised NPF4 Annex C.

The approach to these responses reflects an appropriate level of detail for a national spatial strategy. Further detail is expected to emerge in subsequent Regional Spatial Strategies and Local Development Plans. It would not be appropriate for NPF4 to seek to pre-determine regional and local placed-based responses to the Scotlandwide priorities it sets out.

The changes do however, aim to provide a clearer direction on the distinct challenges facing rural and island communities, and other detailed comments and additions have been taken on board in both the main text and more detailed annexes.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
All areas		
Spectrum of views	Amended. Action Areas	The Regional Spatial Priorities
of the utility of this	refocused as Regional	give a clear steer on the
part of the strategy	Spatial Priorities and the	strategic priorities for each
including concerns	interaction with Regional	area, which should be
that areas are	Spatial Strategies is set out in	considered further through
untested and	the Revised NPF4 Annex A	both future RSS and LDPs.
questions about	'How to use this Document'.	
application in		This part of the document has
practice.	The Delivery Programme also	been informed by indicative
	makes connections with	RSS, with NPF4 highlighting
Views that interim	regional scale planning for	priorities from a broader,
spatial strategies	example by setting out the	national perspective.
are not reflected.	geography of city and growth	
	deals.	The broader action areas are
Comments on	Otal tax a Sharra	flexible, reflect cross-boundary
varying regional	Statutory guidance on	issues and recognise the
geographies and the	Regional Spatial Strategies	spatial issues span
link between Action	will be developed in due	administrative areas.
Areas and Regional	course.	
Spatial Strategies,		
Regional Transport Strategies and local		
authority		
boundaries.		
Douilualles.		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Concerns raised about some local authorities being split between different action areas.	Amended. The maps are indicative and some authorities may have a role to play in more than one regional area in response to cross-boundary issues.  Revised text in Revised NPF4 Annex A gives clarity on the extent of the Regional Spatial Strategy areas.	Refocused Regional Spatial Priorities set out how each part of the country can help to deliver the overall strategy.  Boundaries are intended to be flexible, recognising that planning authorities will define the appropriate geography for Regional Spatial Strategies, and that this may change over time.
Distinct priorities (innovation, transformation, revitalisation, transition, sustainability) apply to other/all areas.	Amended. Descriptive subtitle for areas have been removed, recognising overlaps.	Amendment responds to stakeholder views.
North and west coas	stal innovation	
Reasonable summary of the issues but should not be read as comprehensive. This is a diverse area with differences including	No change.  Detailed amendments made to text.	The Revised NPF4 'How to Use this Document' Annex A provides further clarity on the role of this section.  To ensure that differences between the areas are noted and reflect stakeholder views.
varying settlement patterns and		
Northern revitalisation/North West coastal innovation – suggestion to combine these action areas.	No change to broad areas.  Amended North and West Coast and Islands remain separate from North to allow the strategy to reflect the particular opportunities and issues for coasts and islands. A stronger narrative on the links west and north to coastal and island communities is provided.	Regional Spatial Priorities sets out how each part of the country can use their assets and opportunities to help deliver the overall strategy.  Within this broad framework, planning authorities are encouraged to work flexibly and to define the geography of their Regional Spatial Strategy as appropriate.  The strategy has been designed to act as a clear but
		flexible framework for future RSS and LDPs to respond to.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Further places to be highlighted or included in the area.	Detailed amendments made to text. Removed strategic diagram showing boundaries to allow for flexibility in application.	To reflect additional priorities and areas highlighted by stakeholders.
Proposals to add further detail on a range of issues including coastal change, environment assets, climate adaptation, connectivity, population change; housing, community wealth/ownership, cost of living, Gaelic, aquaculture and employment.	Various amendments and additional text has been included add further detail on specific opportunities and challenges.	To reflect additional detail provided by stakeholders as far as possible, whilst maintaining a strategic perspective. RSS can address many of these issues in further detail as appropriate.
Concerns about conflict between strategic actions.	These tensions are noted. Policies have been reviewed to ensure trade-offs and synergies between objectives are clearer.	The planning system has a critical role to play in balancing competing objectives.
20 minute neighbourhood concept requires bespoke approach/ cannot be delivered in communities in this part of Scotland.	Amended text to provide greater flexibility.	To ensure that the policy intention of supporting local liveability is applied in a flexible way.
Questions about the viability of reintroducing people to previously inhabited areas.	Amended wording focuses on supporting existing settlements and where appropriate encouraging people to previously inhabited areas where it can be achieved in line with our climate commitments and wider aspirations to create sustainable places. This is now supported by updated policies on rural housing and development which reflect the role of LDPs in taking this forward.	This is a statutory requirement introduced by the Planning (Scotland) Act 2019.  The changes aim to reverse past depopulation and support existing settlements in more peripheral and fragile areas in a way that is compatible with our low carbon agenda and which is driven by place-based LDPs.
Proposals to add further detail on renewable energy	Amended text in Revised NPF4 Annex C reflects	To reflect additional priorities and areas highlighted by stakeholders.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
opportunities,	additional detail provided as	
innovation, ports,	appropriate.	
space ports, food		
and drink and		
tourism.		
	1	
Northern revitalisati	on	
Comprehensive	Amended text including key	To reflect stakeholder views on
summary but focus	priorities, aims to reflect the	the overall tone of this section.
is on extracting	importance of strengthening	
benefit from the	communities.	
area's assets rather		
than creating vibrant		
and sustainable		
places.		
Revitalisation not		
the priority		
throughout the area.		
Further detail	Some specific/targeted	While these projects are
suggested on	additions made to text.	recognised as important, more
specific projects,		specific detail is expected to be
environmental		appropriate for RSS to take
assets, landscape		forward.
protection, forestry		
and peatland		
restoration, housing,		
tourism, flooding		
and water.		
Calls for clarity on	No change.	The annex text acknowledges
what approach will		the area's support for
be followed for new	The detailed policy	renewable energy generation
wind farm	framework sets out the	and the potential for
proposals.	approach to be followed for	repowering and extending
	new wind farm proposals	existing sites.
	across Scotland.	
Comments on the	Spatial priority heading	To provide a more rounded
title of "strengthen	amended.	description.
networks of resilient		
communities."		
Comments on	Some specific/targeted	While these projects are
economic	additions made to text.	recognised as important, more
development:		specific detail is expected to be
flexible approach,		appropriate for RSS to take
tourism impact,		forward.
renewable energy		
and infrastructure,		
ports.		
Comments on the	Some specific/targeted	While these projects are
environmental	additions made to text.	recognised as important, more

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
priorities under this theme including opportunities arising, questions about terminology and scope to align with Regional Land Use Partnerships.		specific detail is expected to be appropriate for RSS to take forward.
Connectivity (digital and physical) is important. Proposals to include a range of specific transport improvements.	Spatial priorities reflect importance of connectivity. Some additional references added e.g. A82 and Oban airport.	Additional detail appropriate for STPR2 and RSS/Regional Transport Strategies.
North east transition	1	
Too focused on the energy transition, lack of ambition, vision and understanding of the region.	Amended wording, with focus on context and priorities, gives a broader sense of the region's assets and potential and provides more detail on specific projects.	Regional spatial priorities sets out how each part of the country can use their assets and opportunities to help deliver the overall strategy.  The strategy has been designed to act as a clear but
Questions about extent and boundaries.	Amended Regional Spatial Priorities highlight support for continued economic diversification and innovation.	flexible framework for future RSS and LDPs to respond to.  Regional Spatial Priorities sets out how each part of the country can use their assets and opportunities to help deliver the overall strategy.
		The strategy has been designed to act as a clear but flexible framework for future RSS and LDPs to respond to.
Proposals for more specific detail/ commitments to a range of infrastructure/ development projects.	Some specific/targeted additions made to text.	While these projects are recognised as important, more specific detail is expected to be appropriate for RSS to take forward.
Additions suggested including on biodiversity, housing, farming and crofting,	Some specific/targeted additions made to text.	While these projects are recognised as important, more specific detail is expected to be appropriate for RSS to take forward.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
aquaculture, timber production and processing, nature, community empowerment, skills gaps, city centres, coastal regeneration challenges, water supply delivery.		
Transition to net zero applicable to all of Scotland. Should recognise potential of the wider coastline.	Some specific/targeted additions made to text including reference to broader coastline.	Net zero has been considered across all action areas.
Detailed comments on green energy including hydrogen and CCS, solar. Opportunities from ScotWind for ports and harbours.	Some specific additions made, also acknowledging that wider consents are relevant.	Further detail is also included in the national development description.
Too great an emphasis on reducing car use/20 minute neighbourhoods in largely rural areas. Range of views on transport solutions.	Text amended to reflect flexibility of local liveability rather than only 20 minute neighbourhoods.	To reflect stakeholder views and recognise the diversity of the area.
Central urban transf	formation	
Concerns about the size and diversity of the area.	No change to extent of the area.  Additional guidance on how to use NPF4 has been provided in Revised NPF4 Annex A.  Description revised to give clearer view on geographic extent – mapping is indicative.  Diversity reflected in amended text.	The scale is recognised as significant, but the area is considered to be of an appropriate scale within a broad spatial strategy for Scotland as a whole. This provides flexibility for RSS to emerge within the area which will provide additional detail on strategic priorities over time.
A range of specific projects should be referenced.	Text amended to reflect projects as far as possible and appropriate.	To reflect stakeholder views as appropriate, whilst recognising that additional detail will be provided in RSS.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Contrasts between	Description amended to	To reflect stakeholder views
Glasgow and	reflect local variations in	whilst maintaining strategic
Edinburgh city	levels of deprivation/ market.	point of variation across the
regions should be	levele et deprivation, market.	area as shown in spatial
amended.		evidence.
More emphasis on	Additional text added as	To reflect stakeholder views
health and	appropriate. Particular	and ensure strategic
deprivation, town	additions on health and	challenges are reflected as
centres, tourism,	wellbeing/inequality.	
renewable energy,	wellbellig/filequality.	appropriate.
energy efficiency,		
and food.	N	The state of the leaders 14.
Questions about	No change	The strategy is designed to
whether all actions		provide a flexible framework
are relevant to all		within which more detailed
areas.		RSS and LDPs can be
		developed.
More information on	A Delivery Programme sets	To provide a clear pathway to
delivery required/	out our approach to delivery,	support delivery.
deliverability/	recognising the importance of	
resources from	partnership working in	
Scottish	delivery.	
Government.		
20 minute	The related policy has been	Recognition of the importance
neighbourhoods will	updated to provide clarity on	of this area in delivering 20
be more deliverable	the relevant considerations	minute neighbourhoods is
here rather than in	for planning.	welcome.
other areas. Public	-	
transport/active		
travel links between		
and within them will		
be important, as		
well as digital links.		
Former coalfield	Now highlighted in the text.	To reflect stakeholder views.
communities should		
be prioritised		
Specific comments	Minor changes incorporated.	Further development of this
on cities and town	minor orlanges incorporated.	theme in regional spatial
centre challenges.		strategic are expected to take
Contre challenges.		forward more detailed/ varying
		issues raised.
Green infrastructure	Como aposifio additiona bassa	To reflect stakeholder views.
_	Some specific additions have	To reflect stakeholder views.
– specific comments	been made to reflect	
as well as emphasis	additional projects.	
on the need for		
collaboration and		
investment.		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Specific comments	Additional text added to	To reflect stakeholder views.
on strategic	reflect investment	
investment sites.	opportunities.	
Climate impacts on	Additional reference to	To reflect stakeholder views as
urban coasts and	climate adaptation and port	far as appropriate, recognising
waterfronts should	based opportunities added.	that some projects will be for
be acknowledged.	bacca opportamiles added.	regional and local scale
Wider role of ports		planning to take forward.
should be		planning to take forward.
recognised/specific		
projects and		
priorities for ports in		
the area. Further		
specific locations		
and coasts should		
be mentioned.	A Dalissams Description and a	To provide a place and there are
Support for reusing	A Delivery Programme sets	To provide a clear pathway to
sites/buildings, but	out our approach to delivery,	support delivery.
support required for	recognising the importance of	
delivery including	partnership working in	
policy and	delivery.	
infrastructure.		
Net zero housing	Minor amendments to text.	It is recognised that significant
will be a significant	A Delivery Programme sets	investment in existing homes
challenge. More	out our approach to delivery,	will be required to achieve net
homes also	recognising the importance of	zero.
required. More	partnership working in	
detail on retrofit/	delivery. This priority is	
development sector	already reflected in wider	
role required.	investment programmes.	
Questions about the	Urban fringe removed and	To avoid confusion around
meaning and extent	replaced with more	terminology.
of the urban fringe	descriptive text.	
and relationships		
between cities and		
rural areas.		
Specific suggestions	No change.	The strategic projects noted
for including more		are considered appropriate for
detail on transport		inclusion in a national spatial
including public		strategy. Further detail will
transport projects,		emerge in RSS and Regional
active travel, roads		Transport Strategies, within the
projects.		context of both NPF4 and
' '		STPR2.
Community wealth	Policy amendments have	To provide clarity and respond
building should be	been made, complementing	to stakeholder views.
_	the broad approach of the	
properly defined.	the broad approach of the	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Strong urban focus,	Amended Regional Spatial	The detail in revised NPF4
and that the	Priorities for Central focus on	Annex C gives further guidance
challenges and	tackling inequalities and	on spatial planning priorities.
opportunities	building a new, greener,	31
identified, along with	future for this part of the	
the strategic	country.	
actions, are not	oody.	
relevant to the		
significant rural		
population.		
population:		
Southern sustainabi	ility	
More emphasis	Various amendments made	To reflect stakeholder views
should be given to	to address both net zero and	and ensure the tone reflects
the role of the area	economic opportunities.	regional priorities/strategies.
in net zero and its		
economic ambitions.		
Boundaries and	Text as a whole reviewed to	To provide more clarity on the
extent of the area	ensure geographic extent is	extent of the area.
should be	more fully covered. Additional	
considered further.	explanation provided. Cross	
	border links also referenced.	
Reference should	References added.	To highlight additional
be made to specific		opportunities/assets in the area
projects including		and reflect stakeholder views.
the UNESCO		
Biosphere reserve		
and Galloway		
Forest Dark Skies		
Park.		
More emphasis on	Additional references added	To reflect stakeholder views.
natural capital for	e.g. to land based industries.	
example peatland		
and competing land		
uses/biodiversity.		
Further issues to be	Changes made as	To reflect stakeholder views
addressed: flood	appropriate for a national	whilst maintaining a broader
risk, onshore wind/	scale strategy. Many of	perspective for the national
transport/Regional	these issues are addressed	spatial strategy.
Transport Strategy,	across the document as a	
food and recreation/	whole.	
tourism, blue green		
infrastructure,		
climate adaptation.		
More detail	Additional references made	To reflect stakeholder views.
proposed on	including to the importance of	
ambitions for	housing provisions and the	
settlements/wider		
settlements/wider coverage of low	importance of communities in shaping their future.	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
carbon towns. 20 minute neighbourhoods require tailored approach. Housing requirements of the area should be addressed.		
Further reference should be made to transport and travel	Broad reference to the importance of connectivity included/specific updates provided.	To reflect stakeholder views as appropriate at a national scale.
Range of comments on further opportunities for economic activity and education.	Additional projects added.	To ensure the extent of the area is reflected, for example with additional reference to projects in Ayrshire.
Concern that this action area is not ambitious enough – call for the region's contribution to achieving net zero, and the economic ambitions of the region, to be referenced.	Amended Regional Spatial Priorities for South set out a strategy which aims to ensure that the area fulfils its potential as a place to live, work and visit, with a focus on climate change, increasing the population and supporting economic development.	The detail in Revised NPF4 Annex C gives further guidance on spatial planning priorities.

# Part 2 – National Developments

## **Summary of Representations on proposed National Developments**

A number of issues were raised in relation to the implications of National Development status, including suggestions that it should carry a presumption in favour of planning consent. It was also suggested that guidance will be needed with respect to how to balance the competing priorities of different National Developments, and that it would be helpful to explain how National Developments might interact with Regional Spatial Strategies and the NPF4 action areas.

In relation to the selection of National Developments, it was suggested it would be helpful to set out the rationale for selecting those chosen and why some are conceptual, and others are existing proposals.

#### **Overview of changes**

We have reordered the National Developments to work with the three themes for the document as a whole (see <a href="Figure 3">Figure 3</a>). The main document now includes a summary of each development, whilst the technical descriptions have been moved to Revised NPF4. Annex B. We have also made connections to the National Developments in each of the action areas. These structural changes also reflect Committee comments received. The preamble to the statements of need has been revised and included at Annex B with some elements taken into the Delivery Programme. An additional paragraph has been added to the preamble at Annex B to take account of impact assessment findings.

Each national development has been updated, with many of the changes being relatively minor. However, in response to both consultation views and the associated impact assessments, more substantive changes have been made to the Islands Hub for Net Zero, Dundee Waterfront, the Circular Economy Materials Management Facilities and Hunterston Strategic Asset. These changes are described in more detail below.

Some respondents also provided a range of national development suggestions in addition to those proposed in the draft. No further National Developments are proposed at this stage on the basis that the additional proposals have previously been considered following the earlier call for ideas; are more of a policy or strategy than development; are likely to be of sub-national impact in spatial planning terms; and/or already have consents in place or construction is advanced.

Figure 3: National Developments re-ordered under 3 Themes (Titles as per Draft NPF4)

Sustainable places	Liveable places	Productive Places
Urban mass/rapid transit	National walking, cycling and wheeling network	High Speed Rail
Islands hub for net zero	Digital Fibre Network	Industrial Green Transition Zones
Pumped hydro storage	Stranraer Gateway	Aberdeen Harbour
Urban sustainable blue and green drainage solutions	Central Scotland Green Network	Clyde Mission
Strategic renewable electricity generation and transmission infrastructure	Dundee Waterfront	Chapelcross power station redevelopment
Circular economy materials management facilities	Edinburgh Waterfront	Hunterston strategic asset

# Combined comments relating to multiple National Developments and their classes

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for further clarity on how the National	National Developments more strongly linked to the	To respond to LGHP Committee and
Developments relate to the rest of the framework/each other.	Action Areas and overall aims of NPF4.	stakeholder views and provide further clarity. Actions to progress work with lead partners and national developments more broadly is set out in
Request for clarity on the benefit of national development status.	Text now sets out the purpose of National Developments.	the Delivery Programme.  To respond to Committee (NZET) and stakeholder views.
Request for additional detail around process, handling, data, learning and delivery.	Text added to the Revised NPF4 'How to Use this Document' Annex A, including role of LDPs and decision makers.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Requests for 'presumption in favour' for certain elements of National Developments.	No change.	The need for the development is established and other policies also apply in determining applications for consent.
Concern that the 'Town and Country planning (Hierarchy of Developments) (Scotland)	No change.	National Developments are designated through the NPF rather than regulations. Some classes

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Regulations 2009 do not include classes specifically addressing particular National Developments.		of the Regulations will directly apply and the regulations include an 'Other Development' class which can be applied to a variety of development proposals.
Boundaries for National Developments/include additional locations within National Developments/make location specific National Developments nation-wide.	Minor amendments.	To respond to stakeholder views. More definite boundaries/locations than those set out in the draft have not been provided given the high level nature of the National Developments. As delivery progresses and project level detail becomes clearer we will seek to provide more fixed boundaries in collaboration with project leads, where relevant. It was not considered appropriate to broaden location-specific developments nationally given the alignment of the National Developments with the broader spatial strategy.
Mapping	Removal of indicative maps within Statement of Need.	For clarity. Maps not considered to add any detail not provided in the overall National Development map. As delivery progresses and project level detail becomes clearer we will seek to provide more fixed boundaries in collaboration with project leads, where relevant.
Concern that relevant contributing development that does not meet the scale thresholds identified is not mentioned in the description are considered unimportant.	No change.	Scaling designed to ensure that National Developments are applied in a proportionate way. Broader policy and the spatial strategy also highlights the combined benefit of smaller scale

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		developments in achieving strategic aims.
Concern energy related thresholds beyond the hierarchy of developments are too low or too high.	No change.	The 50 MW threshold for electricity generation reflects the Electricity Act thresholds for Ministerial level decision making and is considered a proportionate approach.
Expression of energy generation and transmission thresholds should align to the Electricity Act.	The expression of the thresholds has been better aligned to the Electricity Act.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Concern that scope of designation/classes is too broad/risk of catching unintended developments.	Amended the 'designation' text to reference the national development title.	National development titles are reflected in the 'designation' text to clearly link the classes to the intended development.
Suggestions that National Developments should protect certain features, habitats and species, including those that are designated and non-designated. Question whether there will be the right trade-off between development and protection.  Habitat Regulations Appraisal should be taken into account.	Removed the class of development for quay and handling facilities for ultra large container ships in Scapa Flow, and of land reclamation for port expansion from Dundee Waterfront, as our emerging appropriate assessment identified (on the basis of information available at this stage in the planning process) that it was not possible to conclude that these projects could be progressed without adversely affecting several European sites. This conclusion must be considered again at future stages of the planning process, including at development plan and project level, when more detailed information should be available to inform assessment. Aspirations for relevant developments are however	To respond to Committee (NZET).  National Developments focus on future development. They are supported by the wider NPF4 policy which sets out protections as necessary across a variety of topics.  The National Developments have been informed by an Integrated Impact Assessment.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	acknowledged in the spatial strategy.	
Request that National Developments include further detail on a range of matters/policy detail.  Should be aligned to	No change.  Text amended to reflect	NZET Committee request. The 'How To' section outlines the relationship between National Developments and policy. To respond to stakeholder
STPR2.	the consultation draft STPR2.	views.
Should reference post draft emerging priorities/ initiatives including ScotWind, Innovation and Targeted Oil and Gas Leasing and Green Freeports.	No change.	NPF4 reflects known priorities and commitments and has been designed to provide a long-term framework for further projects as they emerge.
Vacant and derelict land.	Changed reference from vacant and derelict land to 'brownfield land'.	Clarification. The change to brownfield land is consistent with NPF4 policy and includes but is not limited to sites identified on the vacant and derelict land register.
Minor points of detail/ project level detail.	Various amendments.	To respond to stakeholder views. Further more detailed project elements are for lead partners/applicants to take forward.
Some relevant infrastructure is permitted development or not controlled by the planning system.	No change.	National development status does not remove the need for other consents, nor create the requirement for a planning application where none exists at present.
Request to standardise classes relating to hydrogen production, transmission and storage.	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder views. This provides clarification and has been aligned with hydrogen policy.
Request to not include any technologies that continue fossil fuel use.	No change.	Low carbon approaches are part of the transition to net-zero.
Requests to define terminology.	Amended text, where necessary. Terms have been defined in the Glossary where required.	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	More descriptive terms	
	have not been defined as	
Life avale Creenbauge Coe	appropriate.	The greenhouse gos
Lifecycle Greenhouse Gas Emission Assessment	No change to text.	The greenhouse gas assessment considers
should include the water		emissions across the
requirements in calculation		development lifecycle for
of carbon impacts of		both renewable and low-
hydrogen production.		carbon hydrogen
Impact on local water		production technologies,
supplies should be		including water
considered.		consumption.
Request that National	No change.	HSCS Committee
Developments be subject	· ·	Request. The likely health
to assessment of their		effects of proposed
impact on physical		National Developments
activity/health, and that be		have been considered and
equal to assessment on		reported on as part of the
climate and nature.		1
	No change.	
• •		
iliciadea.		• •
Request to reflect on	No change	
•	rte enange.	
•		
		evolved since the Scottish
		Parliament considered
		NPF3 as a result of the
		Planning (Scotland) Act
		2019.
		•
		•
		•
		1
		1
Request for mitigations from Integrated Impact Assessment (IIA) be included.  Request to reflect on recommendations on predecessor committee.	No change.  No change.	Strategic Environmental Assessment.  Early IIA findings helped inform preparation of the NPF4 including the proposed National Developments.  LGHP Committee Request. The process for preparing, consulting on and scrutiny of NPF4 has evolved since the Scottish Parliament considered NPF3 as a result of the Planning (Scotland) Act

# **Central Scotland Green Network (CSGN)**

## **Summary of representations**

There was a view that NPF4 should more clearly set out how the CSGN's delivery will be aided through planning. Greater detail and more guidance on how LDPs and spatial strategies should be used to articulate and deliver National Developments was suggested. There were also calls for the CSGN network to be expanded to be a Scotland-wide National Development, or for the creation of a Scottish Nature Network.

## Overview of changes

Minor changes to enhance inclusion of blue infrastructure. Amendment to class (a) to recognise that multi-functional green infrastructure may be about new areas for the infrastructure or enhancements of existing areas. Further points about implementation will guide future delivery. Significant changes to the locations of the National Developments were not considered necessary as the locations defined align with the spatial strategy.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Improve clarity and definition, include particular projects.	Minor change to text. CSGN will evolve over time, the high level approach allows for projects to be delivered within the identified classes.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Call for CSGN to be expanded to be a Scotland-wide national development, or for the creation of a Scottish Nature Network.	No change.	Committee request (NZET). This would be a different national development, see criteria for consideration of additional National Developments above.
Include adaptation as a function of the network.	No change.	Adaptation already referenced in the National Development.
Concern that local related supplementary guidance would be lost/reduced.	No change.	Whilst statutory Supplementary Guidance will no longer be part of the development plan, authorities can produce non-statutory guidance.
Class a. Clarify that not all works would be for new	Change incorporated.	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
land for or extensions to		
green infrastructure.		
Class a. Clarify that not all	No change.	The description focuses on
green spaces should be for		classes of development.
multifunctional uses.		
Class c. should move from	National development text	To respond to stakeholder
creation of blue space to	amended to better	views.
integration of blue within	integrate blue space.	
green infrastructure		
approaches.		
Class d. Include space for	No change.	Specific uses are included
farmers markets.		within the broader term of
		open space.
Class e. Should require	No change.	Green infrastructure is
incorporation of green		addressed by class a.
infrastructure.		

# National Walking, Cycling and Wheeling Network (NWCWN)

## **Summary of representations**

Inclusion of a National Walking, Cycling and Wheeling Network as a national development was welcomed, although it was also argued that it has limited applicability for reducing routine car journeys in rural Scotland. The importance of investment to deliver the network was highlighted, including a view that significant infrastructure investment, over and above existing budgets, will be required.

## Overview of changes

These points do not necessitate a change.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Should be re- titled/adjusted to avoid confusion with National Cycle Network.	No change.	The title has been designed to reflect multi-users.
Routes should be defined, clarity on how routes trigger the classes.	No change.	All routes that meet the terms of the designation and class are included in the national development.
Request for detail on accessibility/design characteristics of the infrastructure.	No change.	Suitability for a range of users is included.

# **Urban Sustainable, Blue and Green Drainage Solutions**

## **Summary of representations**

While the Urban Sustainable, Blue and Green Drainage Solutions national development was welcomed, it was also argued that the principles apply beyond Glasgow and Edinburgh and should be extended to other cities and urban areas, or should be a Scotland-wide national development.

## **Overview of changes**

Locational matters are addressed in the table of combined comments. A number of minor changes were made to clarify the role of the catchment areas and amend the approach to grey infrastructure to ensure sustainable drainage systems (SUDS) are not excluded as well as clarifying that released sewer capacity may not only be for new development. The title was amended for clarity.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for less emphasis on drainage.	Title and text amended to shift focus to surface water management and surface solutions to align with nature based solutions approach.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Request for greater emphasis on water catchment area beyond location reference.	Amended text. Reinforces the approach is beyond the city boundaries.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Request that approach to engineered solutions be softened to allow for Sustainable urban Drainage Systems.	Text amended to be more accommodating of engineered solutions whilst retain emphasis on nature based solutions.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Class should mirror those of Central Scotland Green Network.	No change.	Class is suitable for the national development. Alignment between outcomes across National Developments is possible.
Unclear if this applies to all major development.	Punctuation added to class (a) to show the types of development included.	To respond to stakeholder views.

# **Urban Mass/Rapid Transit Networks**

## **Summary of representations**

Comments in relation to Urban Mass/Rapid Transit Networks included that this national development should be extended to be a Scotland-wide development. The need for stronger public transport connectivity in rural areas was highlighted and it was suggested that a joined-up strategy should take account of new active travel routes as part of a NWCWN.

## **Overview of changes**

No changes were required to address these points, the national development is in addition to the NPF4 policy on transport. Relationship to the delivery programme and mutually supporting National Developments is addressed in the table of combined comments above. Significant changes to the locations of the National Developments were not considered necessary as the locations defined support the spatial strategy.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for clarification	No change.	The text is aligned to
through reference to		STPR2.
specific projects.		
Calls for improvement	No change.	NZET Committee request.
included design with active		National Developments
travel synergy in mind, in		work together with the
particular cyclist safety,		wider planning policies in
and protection for existing		NPF4. Policies encourage
environments in any mass		modal shift and
transit developments		interconnectivity. Specific
There were also calls to		design will be taken
improve the walking		forward at the project level,
environment and		and will be required to
emphasis on the		respond to the planning
importance of buses.		policy context.

# **Digital Fibre Network**

## **Summary of representations**

Comments on the Digital Fibre network were largely limited to expressions of support. The importance of connectivity was highlighted in relation to remote access to services, Mobility as a Service, and reducing unnecessary travel.

## **Overview of changes**

These points do not necessitate a change.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
New class.	No change.	The digital infrastructure is
Add infrastructure climate	_	listed, back-up systems
resilience including		meeting the classes would
through back-up systems.		be included. Detailed
		design is for the project
		level.

# **Circular Economy Materials Management Facilities**

## **Summary of representations**

Some respondents expressed support for the Circular Economy Materials Management Facilities national development, including a view that materials facilities could play a significant role in delivering greater sustainability in the construction and demolition industries.

There was also a call for clarity around how this national development will be delivered to avoid unintended outcomes.

## **Overview of changes**

Points on delivery are included in the combined comments table.

Two classes have been removed: 'Repurposing facilities' and 'Reprocessing facilities' and definitions for the remaining two classes have been added to the Glossary. These two changes improve the clarity for the developments to be included in the national development.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Insufficient detail to inform decision making/clarify what isn't included, e.g. end of material life treatment.	Amended text - Number of classes reduced and definitions provided in the Glossary.	To respond to stakeholder views and improve clarity.
Call for clarity around delivery.	No change.	The Delivery Programme sets out actions to support the delivery of National Developments.
Request for support for/ policy on deconstruction.	No change.	NPF4 policy on zero waste includes minimising demolition and salvaging materials for re-use.

# Strategic Renewable Electricity Generation and Transmission Infrastructure

#### Summary of representations

This proposed national development was the national development that attracted the highest level of comments. Although aspects of this national development were welcomed, some respondents called for clarity that, in the planning balance, there should be significant weight attached to development that contributes directly to achieving net zero. The requirement that renewable energy generation developments should exceed a threshold of 50MW capacity in order to qualify for national development status was questioned. An alternative view was that the threshold should be raised, since the benefit of large-scale projects can clearly be seen to be of national importance.

#### **Overview of changes**

The table on combined responses includes a points on requests for further policy detail, including on climate change, and requests for alterations to the thresholds at which national development status applies. Decisions on applications for National Developments also need to include relevant policy matters. Revised NPF4 Policy 1 deals with the Global Climate Emergency. The text was amended for clarity, including for on and off-shore infrastructure and in relation to the context.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for presumption in	No change.	National development
favour of the development		status establishes the
including repowering and		need for the development
life extensions.		but other policy
		considerations still apply.
Request to include other	No change.	It is intended that the
electricity generating		electricity generation
infrastructure.		relates to renewable
		sources.
Request to focus on re-use	No change.	Re-use requiring consent
of existing		would be included where
sites/infrastructure.		the thresholds are met.
Request to include	No change.	Ports and harbours
supporting role of		addressed in the wider
ports/harbours.		spatial strategy.
Class b. Request to add	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder
reference to transmission.		views and provide clarity.
Class b. Request to clarify	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder
'replacement'.	to 'upgraded'.	views and provide clarity.
Class b. Request to clarify	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder
if high voltage electricity	Reference to cables	views and provide clarity.
lines includes buried	included.	

# PART 2 – National Developments – Strategic Renewable Electricity Generation & Transmission Infrastructure

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
cables for offshore		
renewables/ infrastructure.		
Request to include	Amended text	To respond to NZET
offshore elements.	Reference to offshore	Committee.
	included in class a.	To respond to stakeholder
		views and provide clarity.
Class c. Request to clarify	Amended text	To respond to NZET
if offshore infrastructure is	to clarify on and off shore	Committee.
included.	infrastructure is included.	To respond to stakeholder
		views and provide clarity.
Request to include new	No change.	Addressed by other
class, green hydrogen.		National Developments.
Request to include new	No change.	Repowering requiring
class, repowering.		consent would be included
		where the thresholds are
		met.

## Islands Hub for Net Zero

## **Summary of representations**

General comments on the Islands Hub for Net Zero included that it is not clear why net zero projects are National Developments only if they are proposed in the Western Isles, Shetland and Orkney Island groups, and that consideration should be given to their support more widely. It was also suggested that this national development has the potential for significant impacts on nature and that it will be essential that development can be assessed for impacts on nature, in particular the cumulative effects on Special Protection Areas (SPAs) and marine mammals.

## Overview of changes

Changes to this national development were mainly structural to clarify the scope and extent of the national development through reference to particular projects (Arnish Renewables Base and Outer Energy Hub, Opportunity for Renewable Integration with Offshore Networks (ORION), Scapa Flow Future Fuels Hub and Orkney Harbours), although still working within the scope of previous classes and locations.

The title was amended for clarity. The reorganisation and expression of classes within each project reflects stakeholder information received. Class (a) addressing general employment related development has been removed as part of the restructure of the national development, enhancing the focus on the energy aspects.

We have removed class (g), development for quay and handling facilities for ultra large container ships in Scapa Flow, as our emerging appropriate assessment identified (on the basis of information available at this stage in the planning process) it was not possible to conclude that this could be progressed without adversely affecting several European sites. This conclusion will need to be re-examined at project level when a greater level of detail regarding the design and delivery of the scheme will be available. New revised NPF4 class (f) under the ORION project reflects aspirations for handling captured carbon beyond infrastructure identified in class (c).

NPF4 has been informed by relevant impact assessments and individual developments will be subject to further such assessment as necessary at subsequent consenting stages.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Potential for confusion with Islands Centre for Net Zero/ Islands Growth Deal.	Amended text. Title changed and text restructured to emphasise the purpose of the national development.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Should include specified developments/in island locations including in classes.	Text restructured and inisland locations clarified. Does not extend to aquaculture as a benefiting use as the national development focuses on the energy aspect.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Orkney research campus already developed.	Amended text - reference to the campus deleted.	To respond to stakeholder views. Correction.
Near-arctic logistics would benefit from definition.	Text moved into spatial strategy reflecting shift in focus of the national development from shipping to low and zero carbon energy production.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Impacts on nature, SPAs and marine mammals.	No change.	The National Developments have been informed by our Integrated Impact Assessment.
Should include scope for floating structures to support offshore wind.	No change.	The classes do not prevent proposals for floating structures from coming forward.

## **Industrial Green Transition Zones**

## **Summary of representations**

Industrial Green Transition Zones were welcomed, although it was also suggested that Aberdeen, Sullom Voe, Opportunity Cromarty Firth and industrial and service bases within the Inner Moray Firth should be added. Carbon capture and storage (CCS) was considered by some to have a crucial role in decarbonising industry. However, other respondents expressed opposition to the production of blue hydrogen, and it was argued that the use of CCS should not be supported.

## **Overview of changes**

Changes made were to make it clear that this is not a Scotland-wide national development and to clarify the scope of the hydrogen related classes. Passenger facilities at Grangemouth were removed in response to a stakeholder request. Matters relating to location are addressed in the table of combined comments.

A point around enhanced oil recovery was removed. A reference to the forthcoming energy strategy was removed as this is not necessary for the finalised version. A reference to consideration, of upstream emissions and the role of thermal generation as part of finalisation of NPF4 were removed as they are unnecessary for the finalised version of NPF4. Lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions assessment has been undertaken for the National Developments. Thermal generation in the context as set out by the classes of development remains important.

The national development aligns with the Scottish Government's policy on hydrogen and approach to the Scottish Cluster, including CCS.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Mechanism for incompatibility with net zero transition ambition test needed.	No change.	The Planning (Scotland) 2019 Act provides for interim review of NPF if required. Regulations that set out procedures for such changes will be brought forward in due course.
Class d. Request to include offshore hydrogen production.	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Class f. Request to include hydrogen storage.	Amended text. Hydrogen storage class amended to include nongeological storage.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Class g. Request to include off-shore hydrogen storage.	Amended text. Off shore included.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.

PART 2 – National Developments – Industrial Green Transition Zones

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Class i. Request removal.	No change.	Thermal generation is already part of the Scottish cluster and CCS technology is needed as part of its decarbonisation.
Class j. Request to remove reference to bioenergy.	No change.	Scottish Government policy on bioenergy identifies its potential as part of the transition to netzero.
Class o. Request to amend to include electricity infrastructure.	No change.	The class is not just about electricity infrastructure. Utilities and local energy network may include electricity infrastructure.
Class p. Request to remove passenger facilities.	Amended text.	Correction, to respond to stakeholder views.
New classes requested for port and freight infrastructure.	No change.	Classes already provide for port and freight handling facilities contributing to the delivery of the national development.

# **Pumped Hydro Storage**

## **Summary of representations**

Comments in relation to Pumped Hydro Storage included that it should not be described as 'all Scotland' in view of the specific requirements of topography and landform. There was a view that prioritising Cruachan pre-judges delivery timelines for other schemes and it was argued that all pumped hydro storage above 100 megawatts (MW) in capacity should be considered as a national development.

## **Overview of changes**

This national development applies where the thresholds are triggered by proposed development and is not intended to be the outcome of a review of sites for pumped hydro storage.

Reference to Cruachan has been softened now it has entered its consenting phase. Other locational aspects are addressed in the table of combined comments.

Thresholds for when the national development applies are addressed in the table of combined comments.

Text in particular classes which made a reference back to the pumped hydro scheme has been removed and replaced with reference to the title in the designation text, as per the point in the table of combined comments on the scope of classes/designation text.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request to de-emphasise focus on Cruachan.	Location text amended. Reference to Cruachan elsewhere maintained as consents are outstanding but emphasis is now placed on the national development being nation- wide.	To respond to stakeholder views.

# **Hunterston Strategic Asset**

## **Summary of representations**

Regarding the Hunterston Strategic Asset national development, it was suggested it would be helpful to reflect the national scale of opportunity of a blue economy centred at Hunterston. The need for careful planning was highlighted in relation to potential negative effects on a number of nationally important natural assets.

## **Overview of changes**

The changes mostly relate to reflecting the economic (blue economy) potential of the area, potential around nuclear decommissioning expertise, allowing greater flexibility in relation to the transport network and recognising that climate adaptation may be needed in the area around the site.

Locational aspects are addressed in the table of combined comments.

A new class has been added to incorporate electricity transmission infrastructure reflective of the potential uses at the site.

Protection of certain features is addressed in the table of combined comments.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Reflect scale of opportunity	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder
in the wider location.		views and provide clarity.
Opportunity provided by	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder
nuclear decommissioning		views.
noted.		
Access requirements	Amended text - approach	To respond to stakeholder
including those linked to	to transport network	views and provide clarity.
STPR2 should be	capacity revised to be	The text is aligned with
included.	consistent with other	STPR2.
	National Developments.	
Access road at flood risk	Amended text - point on	To respond to stakeholder
by 2080s.	flood risk management	views.
	solutions broadened	
	geographically.	
Class c amendments	No change.	Aspects are already
including marine		addressed in the classes.
construction, energy		
generation, fabrication,		
and decommissioning.		
Class d amendments	No change.	Aspects already addressed
including marine energy		in the classes without
servicing including,		specific linkage to marine
renewable energy		energy servicing.

PART 2 – National Developments – Hunterston Strategic Asset

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
generation, testing,		
assembly, manufacture,		
servicing, maintenance,		
training, research and		
development.		
Class h. Request to	No change.	Not supported by current
include new nuclear.		Energy Strategy.
Class h. Request to	Amended text. New class	To respond to stakeholder
include electricity	added. Consistent with	views.
transmission infrastructure.	intended/existing assets.	
New class: Aquaculture,	No change.	Research and
research and development		development already
centre.		included in classes.
New class: digital hub and	No change.	Digital addressed in a
associated infrastructure.		different national
		development.

# **Chapelcross Power Station Redevelopment**

## **Summary of representations**

Comments in relation to Chapelcross Power Station Redevelopment included that there should be a greater emphasis on renewable energy to take advantage of the transmission lines and national grid infrastructure.

Other points related to protection of the natural environment including that retaining and enhancing an extensive area of nature-rich unimproved grassland will provide benefits for the local community.

## Overview of changes

Renewable energy is already addressed in the national development.

Aspects relating to protected and natural features are addressed in the table of combined comments.

Changes made are to clarify class (c) for hydrogen.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for greater	No change.	Renewable energy already
emphasis on renewables.		included.
Request to include nuclear	No change.	Not supported by current
energy.	-	Energy Strategy.

# **High Speed Rail**

## **Summary of representations**

While High Speed Rail was supported, comments often related to areas of the country that will not benefit from current proposals with references to southern Scotland, Dundee, Aberdeen, and Inverness. Other points raised included that the relationship with STPR2 recommendations should be set out, including the need for further work to determine the future of high-speed rail in Scotland.

## Overview of changes

Locational aspects are addressed in the table of combined comments.

The position on High Speed Rail reflects agreements made with the UK Government. An update has been made to improve alignment with STPR2.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request to broaden	No change.	The focus is on the core
classes to include		infrastructure.
associated infrastructure/		
land take.		

# **Clyde Mission**

## **Summary of representations**

National development status for Clyde Mission was welcomed, including as aligning with the Glasgow City Region Climate Adaptation Strategy. It was suggested that combining this national development with the Urban Sustainable Blue and Green Drainage Solutions national development would help the area adapt to the impacts of climate change. It was also argued a proportionate response to flood risk is required, recognising both the hazards posed by different types of flooding and that different approaches may be acceptable, depending on the nature of the risk.

## Overview of changes

Synergies between National Developments are addressed in the table of combined comments.

Changes relating to flooding have been included in the flooding policy of NPF4 rather than the national development.

Other changes are to include reference to the Glasgow Riverside Innovation District, to clarify the focus on previously developed land (brownfield land) and clarify that residential development is not a requirement of class (a).

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Concern about ability to develop the area given Future Functional Floodplain policy.	Text amended in the flooding policy to provide for on-site mitigation.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Include other named investment sites/areas.	Text amended to include Riverside Innovation District, supported by the planning authority and doesn't change the location identified.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Class a. Request to clarify whether residential use is necessary or optional.	Text amended	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Class b. Request to limit to development on previously used land.	Text amended.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.

## Aberdeen Harbour

## **Summary of representations**

Comments on Aberdeen Harbour included that the area to which the designation applies is unclear and that greenfield land near the south harbour should be explicitly excluded. There were also calls to reference delivery of the proposed Energy Transition Zone and to broaden the national development to reflect the Freeport zone being considered.

## Overview of changes

Locational aspects are addressed in the table of combined comments and will form part of the onward delivery of National Developments.

The exclusion of greenfield land in this location could have a bearing on the LDP process in relation to the Energy Transition Zone, which does not form part of the national development. It is not for NPF4 to determine locations that will receive Freeport status, refer to the table of combined comments.

Changes made are about clarifying Class (e) for hydrogen, including carbon capture and to correct the reference to the North and South harbours.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request to change name to 'Aberdeen Waterfront'.	No change.	The national development focuses on the harbour locations.
Request to clarify application to both north and south harbours/ phrasing of referencing of harbours.	Amended text - Location descriptor clarified.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Mixed views on Energy Transition Zone/await for outcome of LDP process.	No change.	The LDP process is considering the Energy Transition Zone, NPF4 has no bearing on the timing of that, the report of examination of unresolved representations to the LDP has been published and is for consideration by the planning authority prior to the LDP being adopted. The national development does not prevent the re-use of existing industrial land.

Request to deal differently with greenspace impacts/ preserve green space.	No change.	The LDP process is considering the Energy Transition Zone. The national development focuses on the harbours. Other relevant policies apply. Enhancement of and access to green space are identified in the statement of need so form part of onward delivery.
Does not support off-setting as alternative provision of green space not possible.	No change.	Text identifies enhancement rather than alternative provision.
Request to have broader focus, including housing, given South harbour completion due in 2022.	No change.	The national development encompasses both harbours. Classes already refer to mixed uses for the North harbour.
City centre reinvigoration does not require harbour redevelopment.	No change.	Making use of brownfield land fits with the approach of NPF4.
Presentation of statutory assessment regimes.	Amended text to remove reference and text amended.	For consistency. This could apply to a range of National Developments and so is addressed in Revised NPF4 Annex B.
Request to not include low carbon hydrogen/support renewable hydrogen only.	Amended text. but not to restrict hydrogen types, class (e) updated to reflect more standardised wording, aligned to Scottish Government hydrogen policy, as identified in the table of combined comments.	Hydrogen has potential in the location and is supported by wider Scottish Government policy.
Request to include specified port/manufacturing/commercial uses.	No change.	Classes highlighted cover a range of port and commercial uses.
Class d. Request to clarify if it applies to both harbours and to renewables/low carbon technologies specifically.	No change.	The class is sufficiently broad to include renewables, which are highlighted elsewhere in the text. The location description includes both harbours.

## **Stranraer Gateway**

## **Summary of representations**

In relation to the Stranraer Gateway, it was suggested that there should be a greater focus on quality of life, wellbeing and sustainability, and that 20 minute neighbourhoods, blue-green infrastructure and active travel should be considered.

#### **Overview of changes**

Changes made relate to STPR2 references, and minor clarification within classes (d), (e) and (f). The national development is not intended to be a comprehensive approach to regeneration and focuses on infrastructure and land uses, which will contribute to quality of life and wellbeing outcomes.

As noted in the table of combined comments, other policies that apply in addition to the national development do not need to be addressed in detail in the national development description.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for broader scope	No change.	Inequalities already
including quality of		included in statement of
life/place and the asset of		need. Wider policy applies
Loch Ryan.		to habitat
		protection/enhancement.
Request for reference to	Amended text -	To respond to stakeholder
active/sustainable/	punctuation added to class	views. The class already
multimodal travel.	d to draw out sustainable	refers to a number of
	travel.	modes.
Border Control post being	No change.	The national development
considered for the area.		does not affect the
		provision or otherwise of a
		Border Control Post.
Role of Stranraer rail	No change.	The national development
station and connections to		aligns with STPR2 and
Cairnryan should be		Cairnryan access is
included.		already included.

### **Dundee Waterfront**

#### **Summary of representations**

Continued designation of Dundee Waterfront as a national development was welcomed. However, a shift in emphasis from economic revitalisation to include a more balanced place-based aspiration for Dundee Waterfront was suggested.

The opportunity to create an outstanding and strategically important vibrant green and blue space that could serve as a regional hub and catalyst for a Tayside green and active travel network was highlighted.

### **Overview of changes**

Changes made are for clarification.

We have removed class (e) for land reclamation as identified in the table of combined comments, as our emerging appropriate assessment identified (on the basis of information available at this stage in the planning process) it was not possible to conclude that this could be progressed without adversely affecting European sites. This conclusion would need to be re-examined at project level when a much greater level of detail regarding the design and delivery of the scheme will be available.

Aspirations for port expansion are acknowledged in the spatial strategy and an improvement in facilities remains supported. Place based aspects are already reflected and onward aspects of delivery are for lead partners, as referred in the table of combined comments.

#### Issues additional to those in the table of combined comments

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request to broaden scope beyond economic ambition.	No change.	Other purposes are included in the national development, including active travel, blue and green infrastructure.
Request re-wording of Class d to reflect integration of more than active travel infrastructure.	No change.	The class already includes sustainable travel.

# **Edinburgh Waterfront**

### **Summary of representations**

General comments on Edinburgh Waterfront included that there should be read across to the CSGN, NWCWN and Urban Sustainable, Blue and Green Drainage Solutions National Developments.

It was argued that a focus on Leith to Granton needs to be set in the context of the wider coastal environment and that the potential for negative effects on landscape and seascape need to be addressed.

# Overview of changes

Changes made are limited, including clarifying the location, and adjusting the designation text as referred to in the table of combined comments. The relationship between National Developments is addressed in the table of combined comments.

NPF4 has been informed by relevant impact assessments, reported in the accompanying Integrated Impact Assessment, as noted in the table of combined comments.

#### Issues additional to those in the table of combined comments

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request to include reference to Edinburgh Nature Network.	No change.	This is a point of project level detail that may form part of the green and blue infrastructure already included.
Request to include foreshore access.	No change.	This is a point of project level detail that may form part of active and sustainable travel routes already included.

# Part 3 – National Planning Policy

### **Summary of representations**

Across the policies, there were frequent requests for greater clarity, including through the inclusion of definitions of key terms and/or by providing further information or guidance. There were also a number of references to polices being strengthened, including by requiring, rather than permitting, their application. This latter point was often connected to the more frequent use of 'must', rather than 'should'. There were a number of comments about how the application of the Universal Policies relates to the application of other NPF4 policies, and in particular whether the Universal Policies are expected to take precedence.

# Overview of changes

Each policy has been set out to ensure that the policy intent and outcome are clear. Instructions for Local Development Plans have been separated out to remove confusion with development management policies and there is tightened wording throughout each and every policy. We have also added links to other key policy connections and identified which spatial principles will be delivered through each policy.

#### New structure of Policies:

- Policy intent
- Policy outcomes
- Delivery: local development plans
- Delivery: development management
- Definitions
- Language should be supported = will be supported
- Rationalising criteria for assessing development types focus on type specific issues only

The universal policies section, which caused confusion, has been removed. The revised document instead focuses on one Priority Policy on the Climate and Nature Crises.

Language has been strengthened throughout – moving from 'should' to 'will be supported' or 'will not be supported' to ensure clarity and consistency. The 'How to Use this Document' Annex provides additional information on this policy section.

Policies have been restructured to reflect three themes:

Figure 4: National Planning Policies – changes to themes and order from Draft to revised version of NPF4

Draft NPF4	Revised NPF4		
Sustainable places	Sustainable places		
Plan-led approach	<ul> <li>Tackling the climate and nature crises</li> </ul>		
Climate emergency	<ul> <li>Climate mitigation and adaptation</li> </ul>		
Nature crisis	Biodiversity		
Human rights and equality	Natural places		
Community wealth building	Soils		
Design, quality and place	<ul> <li>Forestry, woodland and trees</li> </ul>		
<u>Liveable places</u>	<ul> <li>Historic assets and places</li> </ul>		
20 minute neighbourhoods	Green belts		
Infrastructure First	Brownfield, vacant and derelict land and		
Quality homes	empty buildings		
Sustainable travel and transport	Coastal development		
Heat and cooling	Energy		
Blue and green infrastructure, play and	Zero waste		
sport	Sustainable transport		
Flood risk and water management	<u>Liveable places</u>		
Lifelong health, wellbeing and safety	Design, quality and place		
Productive places	Local living and 20 minute		
Business and employment	neighbourhoods		
Sustainable tourism	Quality homes		
Culture and creativity	Rural homes		
Green energy	Infrastructure first		
• Zero waste	Heat and cooling		
Sustainable aquaculture	Blue and green infrastructure		
Minerals	Play, recreation and sport		
Digital infrastructure	Flood risk and water management		
<ul><li><u>Distinctive places</u></li><li>City, town, commercial and local</li></ul>	Health and Safety		
centres	Digital infrastructure		
Historic assets and places	Productive places		
Urban edges and the green belt	Community wealth building		
Vacant and derelict land and empty	Business and industry     Give town local and commercial control		
buildings	<ul><li>City, town, local and commercial centres</li><li>Retail</li></ul>		
Rural places			
Natural places	<ul><li>Rural development</li><li>Tourism</li></ul>		
Peat and carbon rich soils	<ul><li> Tourism</li><li> Culture and creativity</li></ul>		
Trees, woodland and forestry	Aquaculture		
• Coasts	Aquaculture     Minerals		
	• willerais		

# General Issues raised and changes made

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for greater clarity.	Amendments made throughout to add clarity and confirm intentions.	To provide clarity in response to stakeholder views. Further detail on
Issues around definitions of terms.	Added definitions to Glossary, refined existing Glossary definitions, and tightened language throughout.	each individual policy changes outlined below.
Language - issues with wording of should/could/must throughout policies.	Wording of each policy has been strengthened to provide clarity. For consistency and clarity we now use 'will / will only / will not' be supported.	
Call for greater clarity on the weight of the Universal Policies in relation to other policy areas.  No clear hierarchy of policies/ weighting of universal policies in relation to other policy areas.  Call for further guidance on how planning authorities should balance potentially competing policy areas.	Universal policies removed. Revised NPF4 Policy 1 'Tackling the climate and nature crises' gives significant weight to the global climate crisis in order to ensure that it is recognised as a priority in all plans and decisions.	To respond to Committee (LGHP, NZET, RAINE) views. As with current development plans, the weight to be given to competing policy areas will be a matter of judgement for the decision maker, following the approach set out in policy 1 and considering policies in the development plan. This is explained in the 'How to Use this Document' Annex. To assist users we have identified key connections between policies – these are informal. It is for the decision maker to determine which policies apply.
Policies do not match the ambitions of the statements in Part 1 – they appear less onerous, or loosely framed.	Strengthened the wording of each policy to add clarity of intent. Schematic added to show how individual policies help deliver overall strategy.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Calls for references to other Scottish Government documents within text/policies.	Schematic added showing key policy connections with other SG documents. The narrative around each	NPF4 is a 10 year plan and these documents may change or be superseded within its lifetime. Other SG strategies have

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	theme also refers to relevant strategies.	therefore not been named within individual policies.
Calls for cross-referencing other policies within policy text.  Greater cross-consistency in policies needed.  Calls to filter spatial principles through into policies.	Greater internal consistency provided. Added 'Policy impacts' and 'Key policy connections' to each policy for cross-referencing Added links to spatial principles to each policy	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity. Further detail provided under individual policies.
Clarity needed on what parts of policy to be addressed in LDPs and what to be considered in planning applications.	Amended the format of policies to be clear on what parts of the policy will be delivered through LDPs and what parts will be delivered through Development Management	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Call for clarity over the extent to which planning authorities will have freedom to adapt the policies.	Added new 'How to Use this Document' as an Annex which explains 'There is no need for authorities to replicate policies within NPF4 in LDPs, but authorities can add further detail should there be a need based on the area's individual characteristics.'	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Notable policy omissions, including on some of the matters of importance to the national economy.  There was specific reference to air travel, oil and gas, the transition from fossil fuels and nuclear energy.	Added text to the national spatial strategy to confirm that Airports will provide vital connections within Scotland and beyond which will be crucial to building on a sustainable recovery whilst helping to decarbonise transport through low and zero emissions technologies. Policy on Development proposals that seek to explore, develop, and produce fossil fuels, and also on Unconventional Oil and Gas, is set out in the Minerals Policy.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.

# Policy 1: Plan-led approach to sustainable development

### **Summary of representations**

Most of those providing comment expressed their support for a plan-led policy approach, and the role of LDPs in guiding use and development of land in the long-term public interest. However, some questioned the value of Policy 1 as currently drafted, taking a view that it does not add significantly to requirements already set out in legislation.

# **Overview of changes**

Policy 1, which supported a plan-led approach to sustainable development has been removed in response to views that it is too broad and potentially confusing. The requirement is now explained in the 'how to use this document' section.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Questions over the value of the policy – does not add significantly to requirements already set out in legislation.	Removed policy.	To respond to stakeholder views. An Annex has been added on 'How to Use this Document', providing more detail on the plan-led system and the links between LDPs, RSSs and LPPs.
Reflect further on how a public-led planning approach can be further developed and embedded.	No change.	Committee request (LGHP). Not for NPF4 content. Wider point on Delivery. The Delivery Programme and its Governance will involve a range of partners, in line with the Place Principle, to lead and enable sustainable development in line with the spatial strategy and NPF outcomes. See Part 4 Delivering Our Spatial Strategy
Reflect on concerns raised about the ability of planning departments to embrace a public-led planning system.	No change.	Committee request (LGHP). Not for NPF4 content. Wider point on Skills and Resourcing.

# PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 1: Plan-led approach to sustainable development

Change	Reason/Comments
	See sections under General Comments on Skills & Resourcing.
	Change

# **Policy 2: Climate Emergency**

#### **Summary of representations**

In relation to all development proposals giving significant weight to the Global Climate Emergency, most of those commenting supported this policy objective. Respondents suggested that transformational change is required across the planning system, and some felt that the policy is not strong enough to deliver this change. Not supporting development proposals that will generate significant emissions unless it is proven that the level of emissions is the minimum that can be achieved was seen as vital to ensuring that planning can contribute to climate change and nature recovery.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 1 'Tackling the climate and nature crises' and Policy 2 'Climate Mitigation and Adaptation'. This policy has been refined, given issues raised around implementation, emissions assessment, exceptions clauses and emissions offsetting. The new overarching policy 1 sets out that the contribution of development proposals to the global climate emergency and nature emergency should carry significant weight in planning decisions. The revised policy sets out a higher level requirement for this to be taken into account, recognising that practice in this area is evolving. The draft policy generated concerns about implementation and that all of the policies will work collectively to address the climate emergency, rather than a single policy. A simplified approach to mitigation and adaptation principles have been included in a separate policy (2). We will support emissions assessment with guidance and good practice as it evolves.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Questions about	New Revised NPF4	To respond to LGHP
prominence, how the	Policy 1 gives prominence	Committee, NZET
climate emergency will be	to climate emergency.	Committee, and the UK
implemented through the		Climate Change
planning system and	LDP policy added to	Committee. To add clarity
balanced against other	Revised NPF4 Policy 2.	of policy intent in
priorities in decision making.		response to stakeholder
		views and ensure it is
		clear that the climate
		emergency is a key
		priority alongside the
		nature crisis. Matters
		included in NPF4 policy
		may be grounds for
		approval or refusal of
		applications where
		considered appropriate by
		the decision maker.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Questions about how NPF4	The Revised Draft as a	Committee request
will match ambition with	whole aims to ensure that	(LGHP).
action.	all relevant policies	The delivery of NPF4 is a
	contribute to addressing	shared responsibility and
	the climate emergency.	it is supported by a
	and diffiald differency.	Delivery Programme
		which sets out key actions
		to implement its priorities
		and policies.
		Embedding the need to
		address the climate
		emergency across
		relevant policies
		reinforces its importance
		and influence over
		decision-making.
Strengthen link between	New Revised NPF4	To respond to stakeholder
climate change and	Policy 1 on the climate	views.
biodiversity / reject any	and nature crisis now	views.
development contributing to	added and will combine	
climate change or	with other policies. This	
biodiversity loss.	will ensure that in all	
blodiversity loss.	planning decisions,	
	contributions to the	
	climate and nature	
	emergencies will carry	
	significant weight.	
Location and design of new	Revised NPF4 Policy 2	To respond to UK Climate
infrastructure should be	now makes reference to	Change Committee.
chosen with climate	'siting' to clearly address	
adaptation in mind.	the point of location.	
2 (b) development designed		
LDP role in emissions	Added LDP section.	To respond to stakeholder
reduction and adaptation		views.
omitted. Adaptation not for		
individual proposals.		
Query whether policy	Amended text – Whilst	To respond to stakeholder
applies to minor	policy 2(b) applied to all	views including mixed
developments.	developments, 2(c)	views on assessments
•	identified thresholds for	and thresholds.
	further assessment and	
	approaches for emissions	
	management. Those	
	thresholds and	
	approaches have been	
	removed given the	
	rewording of the policy	
	which applies to all	
	development proposals.	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
2 (c) development proposal		
Emissions	No change.	It is recognised that
assessment/adaptive design		planning complements
is for building standards		wider regulation including
rather than planning.		building standards, which
Table 1 Tabl		is better enabled through
		the broader approach set
		out in Revised NPF4
		Policy 2. This also allows
		for flexibility as practice
		evolves.
Emissions Assessment	The policy language has	To respond to committee
methodology unclear.	been simplified and siting	(NZET).
	and design considerations	Policy revisions mean that
Concerns about the	have both been noted as	there is more flexibility to
resources needed for	important.	enable authorities and
assessment, and		applicants to take a
understanding adaptation	Amended text is more	proportionate approach
needs and the potential for	open in relation to project	ahead of further guidance
disadvantaging applicants	level assessment to reflect	and practice developing.
least able to pay for the	lack of a single	There is currently no
assessment. Some	assessment methodology	single accepted
emissions are not in the	at present.	methodology. However,
control of the applicant.	at procent	future guidance to support
	Additional policy on LDPs	the application of the
Mixed views about the	completes the policy to	revised policy in practice
range of developments	ensure broader spatial	is recognised as a priority
emissions assessment	strategies have an	in the Delivery
should apply to.	important role to play.	Programme. In the
	important role to play.	meantime, revised policy
More clarity required on		does not impose
when it is acceptable to		significant additional
allow a development that		burdens on applicants or
generates significant		planning authorities.
emissions.		Whilst this policy has an
Citilodiono.		important role to play,
		collective effort is required
		across all policies. The
		contribution of NPF4 as a
		whole to reducing
		emissions is set out in the
		Revised Draft. Policy will
		also be applied in
		combination with Revised
		NPF4 Policy 1, which
		gives significant weight to
		the climate crisis.
		Policy has been simplified
		to remove uncertainty and
		io remove uncertainty and

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		clarify policy intent and outcomes.
Costs associated with emissions reduction should not be used to erode development benefits, such as affordable housing.	No change	NPF4 policy should be read as a whole. It is for decision makers to identify the policies relevant to the application before them and apply weighting as they consider appropriate.
Key concepts should be defined.	Amended policy removes specific terms and concepts. Glossary definitions.	To respond to Committee (NZET) and stakeholder views.
Should have greater support for/consideration of sequestration/ restoration of sequestering habitats/ carbon negative development/development supporting targets including renewables.	No change.	Sequestration may form part of an approach to emissions minimisation. Habitats that also sequester are addressed in Revised NPF4 policies (3) Biodiversity, (5) Soils, and (6) Forestry, woodland and trees. Revised NPF4 Policy 11 Energy supports renewable, low-carbon and zero emissions technologies including negative emissions technologies.
Request for further detail on assessment criteria and technologies/approaches to be deployed.	No change.	This is a matter for delivery and guidance rather than policy.
Include broader policy elements such as: public transport, active travel, circular economy, carbon sinks and stores, nature based solutions, embodied emissions.	No change.	These issues are addressed in other Revised NPF4 policies including: sustainable transport (13); Soils (5); forestry, woodland and trees (6); and zero waste (12).
Mixed views on off-setting, from support to implementation problems. Concern that it would be a	Amended text removes reference to off-setting to not over-steer the	To Respond to Committee (NZET). The approach is simplified but off-setting may remain a legitimate

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
means of justifying high emitters.	approach to emissions minimisation.	part of the response to minimising emissions for plans or proposals.
Exceptions clauses raised concerns.	Amended text removes the exceptions clauses, to avoid over-steering the approach to emissions minimisation.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Phased approach to implementation suggested.	The simplified approach, together with supporting guidance and developing practice, will achieve this.	Policy has been drafted to be flexible to allow practice to evolve over time.
2 (d) designed to be adaptab	le to the future impacts of	climate change
Strengthen the approach to mitigation by incentivising emissions reduction on existing sites, specify a development pathway to net zero, include retrofitting of buildings.	See 2(c) above.	To respond to stakeholder views. Specific emissions reductions and net/zero pathways for individual building types will be for consideration by building designers. NPF4 helps steer the approach by focusing on emissions minimisation.
Incorporation of mitigation measures inconsistent with approach to not support development with significant emissions.	See 2 (c) above.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Refusals on adaptation grounds should not be overturned.	No change.	Not for NPF4 content; process requirements are set in legislation.
Strengthen the approach to adaptation by referencing current climate change impacts; biodiversity; renewable energy; retrofitting and brownfield land, set out the climate impacts to design for, provide adaptation standards, separate out from mitigation. Provide guidance on adapting places and infrastructure.	Policy amended to clarify the role of LDP in adaptation.  Policy amended to clarify adaptation expected for new development.  Retrofit policy updated to reflect support/ encouragement.	To respond to stakeholder views. Amendments made are for clarity. Changes have not been made in relation to specific climate change impacts or the degree of climate change to design for, as the impacts and their prioritisation will change over time. Further definition on this is not for NPF4 content as the issues and broader response are defined elsewhere including in the Scottish Climate Change Adaptation Programme

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 3: Nature Crisis

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		and climate change risk
		assessment reports from
		the UK Climate Change
		Committee.
Adaptation should be	No change.	This is a matter for
prioritised for designated		guidance and delivery
sites/ buildings balanced		rather than policy.
with heritage concerns to		NPF4 provides a
avoid decline.		supportive framework for
		adaptation measures.
Concerns that the approach	No change.	The policy establishes a
to adaptation is excessive,		framework for adaptation
building re-use is not always		to be supported and
the most sustainable.		allows regional and local data to inform local
Assessment should be		
made case by case.		approaches. Other policies also influence the
		approach to adaptation,
		for example (10) Coastal
		development, (19) Heat
		and cooling, and (22)
		Flood risk and water
		management. Although
		NPF4 policy promotes
		asset re-use more broadly
		the 6 spatial principles
		contribute towards
		sustainable development.

# **Policy 3: Nature Crisis**

# **Summary of representations**

There was support for recognition of the nature crisis within NPF4 and for the emphasis on improving biodiversity. One perspective was that the policy should be strengthened further and should require planners to give significant weight to the nature crisis when considering development proposals. An alternative view was that the approach should be more flexible, or more proportionate to the type and scale of development proposed.

### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 3 Biodiversity. The Revised NPF4 Policy 1 'Tackling the climate and nature crises' has also been added to set out that the contribution of development proposals to the global climate emergency and nature crisis should carry significant weight in planning decisions. Minor amendments were made to the rest of this policy to ensure consistent use of terminology and clarity.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Planners to give significant weight to the nature crisis.	Revised NPF4 Policy 1 'Tackling the climate and nature crises' sets out that significant weight is to be given to the global climate emergency and nature crisis.	To respond to stakeholder views.
To ensure that the inextricable link between the climate emergency and the nature crisis is fully taken into account, it was suggested that Policy 3 should refer to Policy 2 (Climate change).	Amended text - Universal Policy 3 is redrafted into Revised NPF4 Policy 1 'Tackling the Climate and Nature Crises' and policy 3 'Biodiversity'.	Clarity of message and to help with document flow.
Provide clearer Glossary terms; content was also suggested.	Added Glossary definition for "Nature-based solutions" and updated/expanded definition provided for "nature networks".	To respond to Committee (NZET) and stakeholder views.
Provide a range of additional technical content.	No change.	Some of the suggestions relate to matters more appropriately dealt with through other mechanisms, e.g. the forthcoming Scottish Biodiversity Strategy, or

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		are otherwise for
		legislation.
Greater clarity on	Added reference to the use	To respond to Committee
methodology to be	of 'best practice	(NZET) and stakeholder
used/how impacts are	assessment methods' to	views.
quantified to ensure a net	the Revised NPF4 Policy 3	The NatureScot guidance
positive effect.	'Biodiversity' at part (b). Added reference to	document, 'Developing With Nature' supports this
	'national and local	policy in relation to local
	guidance' to Revised	development proposals.
	NPF4 Policy 3 at part (c).	Scottish Government have
		commissioned research to
		explore options for
		developing a biodiversity
		metric or other tool,
		specifically for use in Scotland. This work is at
		early stages, we will work
		with NatureScot on a
		programme of engagement
		with stakeholders as this
		work progresses
Relationship between	Structural changes made	To respond to stakeholder
policy 3 and policy 32	to address this issue.	views.
(natural places) needs to		
be made clearer	hould facilitate	
3 (a) Development plans s The word "facilitate"	Removed the word	For clarity and to respond
queried. Calls for clarity	"facilitate" and language	to stakeholder views.
around its meaning in this	tightened to also reference	to stational views.
context.	the mitigation hierarchy.	
Further detail/clarity	Amended text - language	To respond to Committee
required regarding Nature	tightened for clarity.	(RAINE) and stakeholder
Networks.		views.
	Expanded 'Nature	Opportunities for
	Networks' Glossary	implementation may be
	definition.	identified through, e.g. LDPs and/or Local
		Biodiversity Action Plans
		and/or other existing or
		new mechanisms such as
		those developed under the
		Scottish Biodiversity
		Strategy Delivery Plan, to
		achieve connectivity within
		and across urban, peri-
		urban and rural
	<u>l</u>	landscapes.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Focus should be on	Amended text.	To respond to stakeholder
increasing all biodiversity,		views
not just priority species.		
3 (b) proposals should cor	ntribute to the enhancement	of biodiversity
Is not proportionate, does	Amended text to provide	To respond to stakeholder
not take account of scale.	flexibility.	views.
	e minimised through carefu	
Paragraph is vague and	Amended text -wording	To respond to stakeholder
broad.	strengthened for clarity.	views.
	Reference to 'cumulative	
	impacts' added.	
	II, major and EIA developme	I
As drafted the text	Amended text to make	To respond to stakeholder
suggests that the policy	clear the policy applies to	views.
would not apply to national	national, major or EIA	
and major developments that are not also EIA	developments.	!
development.		
Appropriate Assessment	Removed Appropriate	To respond to stakeholder
should be omitted as this	Assessment as a	views.
can be very small scale.	requirement.	
Local Nature Conservation	No change.	Policies on development
Sites should be added.		proposals affecting Local
		Nature Conservation Sites
		are set out in the Natural
		Places policy.
Queries regarding	Exclusion text moved to	To respond to stakeholder
exclusion of applications	Revised NPF4 Policy 32	views.
for farmed finfish/shellfish	'Aquaculture'. Added	Open water aquaculture is
development.	wording to make clear that	excluded from some of the
	this exclusion is related to	detailed provisions but not
	open water aquaculture.	from the overall policy
	Onshore aquaculture	itself. We recognise that
	proposals are not excluded.	specific and unique
	excluded.	considerations apply in the context of the marine
		environment, and will be
		exploring marine
		biodiversity specifically
		through the National
		Marine Plan and through
		the development of
		Scotland's forthcoming
		biodiversity strategy and a
		Vision for sustainable
		aquaculture.
Social and community	Added part (b) bullet point	To respond to stakeholder
impacts of biodiversity	(v) to Revised NPF4 Policy	views.
should be considered.	3 'Biodiversity' - 'local	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	community benefits of the biodiversity and/or nature networks have been considered'.	
3 (e) proposals for local de	evelopment	
Local developments should not be held to lower biodiversity enhancement standards by virtue of their classification.	No change.	We consider the approach in targeting the most stringent requirements to larger scale proposals and proposals likely to have a significant environmental effect (regardless of classification) as the most appropriate and proportionate.
The requirement should be to conserve, restore and enhance.	Amended text for consistency and clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Householder development should not be excluded, or should otherwise be encouraged to integrate nature-based solutions and deliver positive effects for biodiversity.	Expanded text in Revised NPF4 Policy 14 'Design, quality and place' more expressly encourages a design-led approach to achieving sustainable places, including by integrating nature positive, biodiversity solutions.	NatureScot guidance, 'Developing With Nature' supports this policy and includes enhancement measures which could be applied to householder development.

# Policy 4: Human rights and equality

### **Summary of representations**

Some respondents described NPF4 as an opportunity to build on existing legislation, while others suggested that it is not an appropriate vehicle to meet human rights and equalities duties. It was also suggested that respect for human rights and promotion of equality should be considered across all parts of NPF4, rather than being limited to a single policy.

# Overview of changes

This policy has been removed, given concerns it did not add anything to existing legal requirements and could generate delays. It has been replaced by a new separate statement on the contribution of development supported by NPF4 to communities and equality.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments	
_ ` '	4 (a) planning should respect, protect and fulfil human rights, seek to eliminate		
discrimination and promot			
NPF4 contains a statement	Amended references to	To respond to stakeholder	
rather than a policy on	affirm the importance of	views.	
human rights.	Human Rights and	Universal policies have	
	Equalities in planning.	been removed to focus on	
Use of this policy in	Removed as a policy for	climate emergency/nature	
development management	development management	crisis.	
could cause excessive	purposes, but now	Human Rights and	
delays to delivery.	included upfront within the	Equality	
	outcomes in Part 1 of	now cited as a cross-	
	Revised NPF4.	cutting outcome under A	
		Fair and Inclusive Planning System.	
Human rights policy is a	Amended references to	To respond to stakeholder	
reiteration of what is	affirm the importance of	views. Specific reference	
required under planning	Human Rights and	is now made to the	
and equality law.	Equalities in planning.	legislative framework	
construction of the control of the		around human rights and	
		equalities.	
Policy should list key	Added reference to Human	To respond to stakeholder	
human rights issues to be	Rights Act and UNCRC.	views, reference is now	
addressed.		made to the UNCRC – with	
		specific reference to the	
		participation of children	
		and young people.	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
4 (b) consult and engage of	thers collaborativel	y, meaningfully and
proportionally		
Consider what more can be done to ensure communities are supported to engage in shaping the places in which they live, particularly communities from more disadvantaged areas.	No change.	LGHP and RAINE Committee request. NPF4 provides a policy framework for community engagement. This is recognised as a key aspect of wider planning reform.
Consider what more can be done to alleviate consultation fatigue including ensuring that consultation is undertaken timeously and communities are involved in a collaborative rather than consultative manner.	No change.	LGHP Committee request. Policy confirms that engagement should be early and collaborative. Engagement should also be proportionate. Details of planned guidance, to support the delivery of NPF4, are set out in the Delivery Programme which will be updated throughout the life of NPF4. This is not an exhaustive list, but focuses on priority areas of guidance.

# Policy 5: Community wealth building (CWB)

### **Summary of representations**

There were some concerns that 'community wealth building' is not a well understood concept, including reference to differing interpretations across planning authorities and other stakeholders. It was also suggested that the policy lacks sufficient detail to ensure effective and consistent implementation. There were calls for practical examples of how development plans, and the planning system as a whole, can support community wealth building.

## **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 25 'Community wealth building'. This policy has been updated to provide criteria to assess proposals against and improve definition. It has also been moved to the 'productive places' section to sit alongside economic/sectoral policies as part of a joined-up response to the priorities of the National Strategy for Economic Transformation.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Clarify what 'community	Added policy outcomes	To respond to Committee
wealth building' means.	section and examples	and stakeholder views and
Need for community	given in the policy.	provide clarity.
wealth building objectives		
and examples of how	Policy states that LDPs are	
planning can contribute.	to align with any strategy	
Existing policy and	for community wealth	
legislation could provide	building for the area.	
the basis for a definition of		
community wealth building		
Respondents also		
identified a range of		
specific considerations		
which they wished to see		
reflected in the policy.		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
5 (a) Development plans should address community wealth building		
To reference social and	No change.	To avoid repetition. NPF4
environmental factors		is to be read as a whole,
alongside economic		these factors are
development.		addressed in other
		policies.
Include greater weighting	Amended wording to refer	To respond to stakeholder
for community-led	to community-led	views and provide clarity.
development proposals.	proposals.	
· / · ·	tribute to community wealt	h building objectives
Call for further detail on	Amended wording	To respond to stakeholder
how developments are	requiring LDPs to align	views and allow flexibility
expected to contribute, and	with local community	around local
thresholds on range of	wealth building strategy.	circumstances and
proposals to which it would		priorities.
apply.		
Add flexibility to enable	As above.	To respond to stakeholder
community wealth to be		views and allow flexibility
tailored to local needs.		around local priorities and
		needs.
Local community wealth	As above.	To respond to stakeholder
building strategies or		views and provide clarity.
objectives required to		
enable LDPs to address		
priorities.		

# Policy 6: Design, quality and place

### **Summary of representations**

The focus on ensuring good quality design and the importance of design for quality placemaking was welcomed, although some suggested that considerations of viability and delivery can often over-rule quality of design. The reference to 'high quality' design was seen as by some as too subjective and it was suggested that further detail is required to support a clear and objective approach to design, and to ensure consistency across planning authorities.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 14 'Design, quality and place'. This policy has been moved to the liveable places section, given its close relationship with 20 minute neighbourhoods and housing. The wording has been simplified to reduce scope for broad interpretation and debate. A table explaining the six qualities of successful places has been further expanded to help with application of the policy.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Consider whether 'Place and Design' is appropriate	Restructured to remove reference to Universal	The Universal Policies have been removed to
as a Universal Policy.	Policies. 'Place and	reduce confusion in
,	Design' now sits in	response to other
	'Liveable Places' section.	stakeholder feedback.
		The policy is now more
		closely aligned with the
		liveable places policies
		including Local living and
		20 minute
		neighbourhoods.
6 (a) proposals should be		1
Call for greater clarity of	'Policy Intent' added which	To respond to stakeholder
design led approach.	now includes and is clear	views.
	about the role of design led	
	approach in placemaking.  Reference to urban and	
	rural added to criterion for	
	clarity at a) to reiterate that	
	design applies to all areas	
	across Scotland.	
Request to ensure	Added the need for	To respond to stakeholder
consistency of	consistency under Revised	views.
implementation.	NPF4 Policy 14 Outcomes	
	and 14 (b) includes	
	consistency in relation to	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	the delivery of the six	
	qualities.	
	Approach in (a) amended	
	so proposals 'improve	
	quality' of an area.	
Suggestions made around	The six qualities of	To respond to stakeholder
the elements that	successful places have	views.
constitute good design.	been reviewed. Further	
	details provided at Revised	
Viability and delivery	NPF4 Policy 14 (b).	NDE4 malian abandaba
Viability and delivery	No change.	NPF4 policy should be
considerations can often		read as a whole. It is for
over-rule design considerations.		decision makers to identify
considerations.		the policies relevant to the application before them
		and apply weighting as
		they consider appropriate.
Role of community	Included in LDP section.	To respond to stakeholder
engagement.	morada in EST decircin	views.
	rinciples of Designing Stree	ets, Creating Places, New
	s and any design guidance a	
authorities and statutory of		. , , ,
Calls to remove references	Criterion deleted.	To respond to stakeholder
to out of date documents.		views.
Some concern regarding	Criterion deleted. LDP	To respond to stakeholder
reference to design	section provides for local	views.
principles and guidance	design guidance to be	
produced by planning	identified where required.	
authorities and statutory		
consultees.		
Suggestions for further	Added Key policy	To respond to stakeholder
cross referencing of other	connections.	views.
NPF4 policies, and other		NPF4 policy should be
policy and guidance		read as a whole, avoiding
outwith NPF4, including to better link with		unnecessary duplication.
placemaking.	six qualities of successful	Naces have been
incorporated	SIA QUAIILIES OF SUCCESSIUF	piaces liave beeli
Calls for clarity and some	Six qualities have been	To respond to stakeholder
amendment to the content	refreshed and now sit in	views and provide clarity.
of the six qualities,	Revised NPF4 Annex D.	The treating provide didnity.
including of additional		
criteria.		
Calls to include	No change.	Maintenance already
requirement for long-term		existed in the six qualities
maintenance of any		but is now also addressed
development.		in thematic policy for blue

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		and green infrastructure,
		and play and sport.
6 (d) development proposa	als that are poorly designed	
Calls for clearer criteria to	Amended text to help	To respond to stakeholder
clarify how 'poorly	clarify intent and to include	views.
designed' is defined.	impact on amenity.	
	Six qualities improved to	
	assist in the reduction of	
	subjectivity when meeting	
Ougationad the model for all	the criteria.	Now Davised NDE4 Dalies
Questioned the need for d)	Amended and policies	New Revised NPF4 Policy
in addition to e) and	merged.	14(c) is unequivocal about poor design being refused.
suggested that they could be merged.		poor design being refused.
Call to include a clear	No change.	Revised NPF4 policy
statement of the negative	140 change.	section deals with the
impacts of poor design on		desirable outcomes and
placemaking and NPF4		actions rather than the
policies.		impacts and risks.
6 (e) detrimental to the cha	aracter of appearance of the	
Call for clarity regarding	Criterion deleted.	Reduction in ambiguous or
the criteria by which	Amenity is a consideration	subjective design language
proposals can be judged.	included in new 14 (c).	in response to stakeholder
		views.
Calls for a proportionate	Criterion deleted.	The degree of impact will
response to proposals that	Amenity is a consideration	be determined by planning
impact on character or	included in new 14 (c).	authorities.
appearance.		

# **Policy 7: Local living**

### **Summary of representations**

Most of those commenting on Policy 7 saw a need for further detail on how the principle of 20 minute neighbourhoods can be applied across the diverse urban and rural areas of Scotland. Many commented that the policy seems to apply primarily to urban and accessible areas, and there was some scepticism as to whether the principle of 20 minute neighbourhoods can be applied meaningfully to rural areas.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 15 'Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods'. This policy has been revised to be more flexible by referring to the principles of local living more broadly, as well as the specific solution of delivering 20 minute neighbourhoods. This will allow the policy to be more readily applied to rural areas through alternative solutions.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Greater thought around the application of concept in rural setting.	Amended policy name to Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods to recognise that the '20 minute neighbourhood' concept has momentum building around it but effectively means living locally.  The 20 minute metric may not be applicable in all circumstances but is a means of understanding the ideal distance/time travelling to access local services. Language altered throughout to clarify.  Added greater emphasis within policy wording around the importance of taking account of local circumstances, placebased particular characteristics and challenges faced in each place. Recognition also given within wording to the importance of considering	To respond to Committee (LGHP, RAINE and HSCS) and stakeholder views. To clarify intention around Local living policy.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	varying settlement patterns.	
Call for more information around delivery particularly in rural and island areas.	Amended language in policy to reflect the variety of contexts to which this can apply.	To respond to Committee (LGHP, RAINE and HSCS) and stakeholder views. Guidance will provide further support/detail on delivery.
Amendments sought to avoid policy being overly restrictive on new development/limiting urban regeneration.	Amended wording to give greater clarity in relation to principles of local living and 20MN and around expected contributions of development to wider outcomes. Policy determines expectations around development planning and contribution to sustainable development, including urban regeneration.	Intention is not to limit or restrict development, but to ensure that development proposals align with the principles of local living and 20MN and can contribute to wider outcomes around health, inequalities and climate change.
Concerns over policy delivery – importance of the coordination between policy and decisions/potential role of the Place Principle.	Amended policy clarifies role of LDPs in delivery. Upfront recognition that policy is means of encouraging, promoting and facilitating Place Principle.	Guidance will provide further support/detail on delivery. The Place Principle also underpins the NPF4 Delivery Programme.
	the principle of 20 minute r	neighbourhoods
Practical applicability needs to be strengthened by setting out the underlying principles that planners can assess against. Examples would help illustrate how the concept can be applied widely across diverse geographies.	Amended policy wording sets out principles against which development will be supported and recognises that the concept is a means of implementing the Place Principle.	To respond to Committee (LGHP and UK Climate Change Committee) and stakeholder views. Guidance will provide further support/detail on delivery.
Clarity around the weighting that LDPs should give to the principle of 20MN to enable planning authorities to balance requirements.	Amended policy wording clarifies.	To respond to stakeholder views.
7 (b) proposals consistent with the principles of 20 minute neighbourhoods should be supported		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request that the wording of b) is strengthened, draft wording is too imprecise. Query over what constitutes a 'relevant development proposal'	Amended policy language provides clarity around what development proposals will be assessed against. The criteria are not intended to be exhaustive. The primary requirement of the policy is to consider the application in relation to its local context.	To respond to stakeholder views. Guidance will provide further support/ detail on delivery.
Clarity required as to what these proposals should include and that the principles underpinning the 20 minute neighbourhood should be embedded into all planning decisions, not just those where an entire new neighbourhood is being created.	Amended policy wording to ensure policy can be applied to development in both new and existing neighbourhoods	To respond to UK Climate Change Committee and stakeholder views.
Policy should link to policy 10 (Sustainable travel). Emphasis on need for mix of transport solutions – 20% car KM reduction target and linkages.	Amended text to reflect the variety of transport options that would be key to Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods.	To respond to stakeholder views. The revised version is structured so that each policy notes Key Policy Connections and Policy Impacts – helping with cross referencing.
Detail - concern that the concept is applied in a way that does not meet expectations around inclusivity and access.	No change.	Guidance will explain the use of policies, strategies, investments and tools. It will communicate that it is not just the existence of the features required for a 'full life' that makes a 20 minute neighbourhood but the quality and accessibility of those features.
Concern over centralisation of services particularly in rural and island communities which may reinforce structural and institutional barriers to addressing poverty and inequality.	Amended wording to give policy emphasis that the solutions for Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods must be reflective of local circumstances and that networks of neighbourhoods can be a	To respond to Committee (HSCS) and stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	solution to support local living.	
Policy needs to address all aspects of local living.	Amended wording to include crucial considerations for local living to succeed. Policies that relate to each other are now linked together under Key policy connections.	To respond to stakeholder views. Detail will be included in Guidance.
Seeking further detail on a wide range of issues such as infrastructure, town centres, VDL, brownfield site reuse, greenspace, blue and green infrastructure, local food growth and offering, local jobs, reducing commuting/ travelling unsustainably, low carbon transport and heat, protecting existing assets.	Minor amendments/ additions to the policy text.	To respond to stakeholder views. Further detail will be included in Guidance responding to issues around qualitative aspects of local living including sustainable travel. Alignment with other policy drivers and investments will support delivery.
Delivery – emphasis required around the role of LDPs and LPPs in delivering Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods.	Reflected in LDP section.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Importance of local communities and businesses as key stakeholders.	Reflected in the LDP section.	To respond to Committee (LGHP and NZET) and stakeholder views. Guidance will refer to application of the Place Principle and wider policies, strategies and investments for delivery.
Recognition that housing is a key plank of 20MNs and how land is allocated for housing, community-led development and selfbuild.	Policy is explicit in the expectations for LDPs to support local living through the spatial strategy and development planning. Policy wording references the importance of affordable and accessible housing options Policy is	To respond to stakeholder views.

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 7: Local living

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	also reflected in the Quality Homes Policy.	
Digital Connectivity and the importance to Local living and 20MN.	Amended. Recognised in policy outcomes.	To respond to stakeholder views.

# **Policy 8: Infrastructure First (IF)**

#### **Summary of representations**

Some respondents expressed their support for the infrastructure first approach, including supporting delivery of the infrastructure required by 20 minute neighbourhoods, providing an opportunity to improve active travel infrastructure, and reference to the importance of energy and other infrastructure for delivery of carbon reduction targets. It was suggested that effective delivery will require significant investment, both in terms of strategic infrastructure investment, and ensuring sufficient resourcing of the planning system.

### Overview of changes

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 18 'Infrastructure first'. This policy has been refined, with changes made to provide clarity over the policy intention, its scope and the role of Local Development Plans. There was qualified support for the alignment of this policy with the infrastructure investment hierarchy as well as suggestions that more detail is required in this policy. Much of the detail will only be forthcoming at the level of Local Development Plans, which identify specific land allocations, consider infrastructure capacity and requirements and set out methodologies for gathering planning obligations. Whilst some stakeholders may feel that that the redrafted policy should have gone further, the delivery programme will be a tool for all stakeholders to input to, to help identify solutions to some of the questions which were raised, for example, about infrastructure funding and delivery.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Provide clarity over how	No change.	Committee Request
the infrastructure levy will		(LGHP). This will be taken
support an infrastructure		forward as part of the
first approach.		wider planning reform work
		programme. Ahead of
		policy development and
		consultation, it would be
		premature to make specific
		provision for it in the policy.
IF Policy should be	No change.	Universal policies have
Universal policy.		been removed in response
		to wider stakeholder views.
		Priority policies focus on
		climate emergency/nature
		crisis only.
Clarify what "infrastructure	Added policy intent.	To respond to stakeholder
first" means.		views and be clear of
		policy intention that IF
		means putting
		infrastructure

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		considerations at the heart of spatial planning.
Clearer definition of 'infrastructure' required. For example to align with IIP. Suggested specific infrastructure types included renewable energy, flood risk management, housing, electricity grid and blue & green infrastructure.	Meaning of 'infrastructure', for the purposes of NPF4 IF policy, is now included in the Glossary.	To provide clarity of message and to help with document flow.  Meaning includes blue & green infrastructure, electricity generation and distribution (grid) and flood risk management. Meaning does not include 'housing' as specific provision is made for this elsewhere in NPF4.
Scope - whether IF policy relates only to enabling housing development or should other types of infrastructure be aligned with this policy.	Glossary definition of 'infrastructure' added for the purpose of NPF4 IF policy.	To respond to stakeholder views, and provide clarity.
Detail of how IF policy will be delivered - source of funding for large projects. Concerns over infrastructure capacity and funding gaps. Need additional mechanism for planning authorities to leverage delivery (beyond contributions).	No change.	Delivery is a shared responsibility and is multifaceted. NPF4 is not a capital spend document but will be supported through alignment with wider funding programmes and strategies. Detail of actions and responsibilities to support NPF4 delivery are set out in the Delivery Programme.
Need to address infrastructure funding issues. Front funding issue – need guidance for LDP Delivery Programme.	No change.	Infrastructure funding is the responsibility of a number of sectors. NPF4 does not have a dedicated funding programme. NPF4 will be delivered through a range of stakeholders and funding commitments. Further detail on infrastructure funding is set out in NPF4 Delivery Programme.
Further detail on how planning authorities are expected to cost infrastructure requirements.	No change.	Beyond the scope of what can be included in NPF4. Guidance on local development planning will

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		provide further detail on
		implementing IF approach.
Greater clarity on the role	No change.	Circular 3/2012 sets out
of developer contributions,	-	policy on planning
alongside other		obligations. Developer
mechanisms for funding.		contributions remain part
		of the funding toolkit. A
		review of developer
		contributions will be
		undertaken as part of
		wider planning reform.
Sufficient skills/ resourcing	No change.	Issues of skills/resourcing
of planning system are		is beyond scope of NPF4.
needed to support IF		The Delivery Programme
policy.		sets out high level
		framework for delivery,
		which includes actions for
It was a supposed at the stan	No objects	skills/resources.
It was suggested that a	No change.	Consideration of a national
national body may be		infrastructure
required to direct and		body/infrastructure
coordinate infrastructure		company is outwith the
delivery.		scope of NPF4 policy.
		Delivery Programme sets out proposed approach to
		co-ordinating planning and
		infrastructure.
IF policy should support	No change.	IF policy emphasises the
the role of communities in	140 change.	need for early engagement
choosing appropriate		and collaboration with
infrastructure for their area.		relevant stakeholders.
Welcome that IF policy	No change.	Other NPF4 policy deals
recognises infrastructure	i to shango	with renewable
development in its own		infrastructure.
right, but opportunities to		Planning for renewables is
deliver renewable energy		not precluded by IF policy.
may arise independent of		Meaning of infrastructure
the LDPs in future.		for purposes of IF policy
		includes energy
		generation.
Translate national	No change.	IF policy states that plans
infrastructure requirements		should align with relevant
at a local level. NPF4 to		national, regional and local
set out clear links between		infrastructure plans.
national development and		Responsibility for
IF policy.		delivering national
		infrastructure sits in
		different organisations.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
8 (a) LDPs and delivery programmes based on an infrastructure-first approach		
Clarify whether a) is simply a description of what is required in the delivery programme.	Amended to clarify what LDPs will be required to do.	To provide clarity of message and respond to stakeholder views.
Plans and policies listed at (a) may have different review cycles, potentially leading to issues of alignment with LDPs.	Removed reference to IIP/NTS/STPR to address the risk that reference to specific plans will date NPF4.  Reference to specific sectoral plans is contained in Delivery Programme.	To help with document flow and improve clarity of message - now refers to national, regional and local infrastructure plans and policies. Having plans/strategies at different cycles is not uncommon. Moving towards better alignment remains desirable and will be an iterative process.
Infrastructure First approach must take account of projected future need (including for projected climate change impacts).	No change.	IF policy states that LDPs are required to be informed by evidence of infrastructure "needs" which could include future need.
Infrastructure should be considered at a strategic level. IF policy should reflect the cross-boundary nature of infrastructure/impacts.	Reference to 'within the plan area, including crossboundary infrastructure' has been included in LDP section.	To respond to stakeholder views, and provide clarity of message. Reference to cross-boundary infrastructure addresses catchment issues.
Focus should be on prioritising key infrastructure requirements. IF policy should identify what types of infrastructure should be prioritised.	Inserted 'identifying the infrastructure priorities'.	To respond to stakeholder views. IF policy is overarching, setting out the expected approach for how infrastructure considerations, in the round, are to be taken account of in planning. Within the wider context of NPF4 policy, infrastructure priorities may vary across areas. This change supports that process through LDPs.
IF policy should highlight the importance of clarity on infrastructure requirements for developers.	Amended text - LDPs are to set out 'where, how, when and by whom'	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	infrastructure is to be delivered.	
Inflexible – planning authorities cannot amend contributions over lifetime of plans. Also precludes exact contribution levels being set out in guidance.	Amended text - now provides clarity that it is 'level (or method of calculation)' that needs to be set out in LDPs.	To respond to stakeholder views. The purpose of this part of policy remains to secure a greater level of clarity/certainty over contribution requirements in LDPs. The addition of '(or method of calculation)' gives greater flexibility.
IF policy should include requirement for LDPs to identify the types of development to contribute.	Amended text - IF policy now clarifies that LDPs are required to identify the types of development from which contributions will be required.	To provide clarity of message and respond to stakeholder views.
Concern that Infrastructure requirements may affect viability – e.g. heat networks.	No change.	Circular 3/2012 sets out that economic viability of proposals should be considered when developing planning obligations.  Decisions on infrastructure requirements are the responsibility of the decision maker.
	reates an infrastructure nee	
Clarity over how development proposals are to be assessed against infrastructure investment hierarchy. LDPs could support this process.	Amendment – the requirement to apply the Scottish Government infrastructure investment hierarchy moved to LDP section.	To respond to stakeholder views. The application of infrastructure investment hierarchy is better undertaken at the plan making stage, through development of spatial strategy.
(a) and (b) may limit delivery of rural infrastructure and housing. Will result in new development being focused around existing 'urban' provision.	No change.	IF policy is neutral on urban/rural provision. Infrastructure Investment Plan (IIP) investment hierarchy references the need to be 'reflective of local infrastructure needs, such as the different level of existing infrastructure in rural and island

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		communities when compared to towns and cities.' When applying the Infrastructure Investment Hierarchy (IIH), reference should be given to the explanatory text in IIP.
8 (c) provide for infrastruc	ture identified in LDPs and (	
This may lead to development proposals being supported on the basis of a relatively small contribution, even if they are contrary to other planning policies.	Added wording "in line with" to provide clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views. Adjustment made to be clear that the expectation is for a planled approach to be followed. NPF4 policies should be considered in the round – see 'How to Use this Document' Annex of NPF4.
Additional guidance to assess the sufficiency of infrastructure contributions.	No change.	Not for NPF4 content. As part of the separate review of developer contributions, consideration will be given to future guidance.
Clarity sought over the relationship between (c) and (d).	Amendment made to clarify the difference between two policies, i.e. developments in line with plan-led requirements and the need for development to mitigate its impacts.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity of message.
8 (d) development proposa	als should mitigate their imp	pacts on infrastructure
Lack of flexibility for planning authorities to consider acceptable mitigation on a case by case basis.	Amended wording to provide greater flexibility for the source of mitigation.	Stakeholder/consultee request. The revised wording retains the important policy principle that impacts on infrastructure should be mitigated, but the change recognises that mitigation can come from different sources. It is for the decision maker to determine applications on a case by case basis.
Seek statement on continued role of Section 75.	No change.	Section 75 remains part of planning legislation. NPF4

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		does not have to repeat legislation.
Clarification of use of planning obligation tests.	Amended text - planning obligation tests 'will apply'.	Clarity of message. Removed reference to tests 'should be met'. Circular 3/2012 contains relevant policy.
The relevant tests should be set out in the Draft NPF4 or cross references to the relevant circulars included.	Amended text - detail of planning obligation and planning condition tests included.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity of message.
Development proposals should go beyond 'mitigation' and seek to 'enhance infrastructure'.	No change.	In the context of securing planning obligations, the relevant tests apply.
Remove legal requirement on planning obligations - allow their usage to deliver large-scale infrastructure.	No change.	NPF4 does not replace Circular 3/2012, which contains policy on planning obligations, including the tests governing their use. As part of the separate review of developer contributions, consideration will be given to future changes required or guidance needed.
Clarity sought for planning authorities/ developers, in terms of level of mitigation/ contributions considered reasonable.	No change.	Should be considered on a case by case basis.  IF policy is clear that impacts of development proposals should be mitigated. Further clarity cannot be given as it is project specific.
The approach to mitigation of infrastructure impacts in rural areas should be tailored to local circumstances/support rural repopulation.	No change.	IF policy is clear that impacts of development proposals should be mitigated. It is for the decision maker to determine the appropriate extent of mitigation. Further clarity on how to apply this in rural areas cannot be given as it is project specific.

## **Policy 9: Quality homes**

### **Summary of representations**

Aspects that respondents liked included that there is more of a focus on deliverability and that the overall approach has the potential to reduce the variety of approaches taken across planning authorities. A different perspective was that as drafted the policy contains a range of definitive statements, which if taken on their own, could be used to justify inappropriate development.

A number of respondents noted the lack of reference to Housing to 2040, and there was a concern that it is not clear how NPF4 links to its ambitions. There were also a range of concerns relating to the setting of Minimum All-Tenure Housing Land Requirements and to managing the deliverable Housing Land Pipeline. A number of respondents also raised concerns about the lack of priority given to the housing needs of older and disabled people.

#### Overview of changes

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 16 'Quality homes'. This policy has been revised. Having weighed up contrasting arguments, the changes aim to provide clarification, rather than a significant change to our position in the draft. This includes a shift towards clear support for housing development on land identified in the Local Development Plan, further explanation, more flexibility around requirements for a statement of community benefit, and further clarity on how planning authorities can vary affordable housing contributions.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
The new policy will repeat what were described as the failures of NPF3 to deliver affordable quality housing.	The affordable housing policy has been strengthened to require at least 25% of market sites to be delivered as affordable housing. There is provision for smaller scale proposals for affordable homes which are not allocated in the plan.	This policy is a distinct, new approach to planning for new homes which intends to encourage, promote and facilitate the delivery of more high quality, affordable and sustainable homes across Scotland to meet needs in response to criticisms of the previous approach to
The policy should reference encouraging, promoting, and ensuring delivery of homes across different tenures and by a range of providers.	No change.	planning for new homes. The policy supports development proposals for new homes across different tenures which improve affordability and choice (Revised NPF4 Policy 16(c) 'Quality homes').

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
LDPs should allocate	No change.	The draft LDP Guidance
land for specific tenures		provides direction on the
including social,		process of preparing
affordable, self-build and		LDPs. Paragraph 352
community or public-led		states "where appropriate
housing only.		there should be a mix of
		scales of sites in a range
		of locations to support a
		balance of tenures and
		dwelling types".
		The Local Housing Land
		Requirement (LHLR) is an
		all tenure requirement, and
		land should be allocated in
		the LDP to meet the LHLR.
		The policy states that
		diverse needs and delivery
		models should be taken
		into account across all
		areas.
		The majority of sites will
		not be single-tenure, but
		will include a mix of
		tenures (for example
		market and affordable
Not analish amphasis an	No obongo	homes).
Not enough emphasis on sustainability.	No change.	The Quality Homes policy does not repeat what is
Sustamability.		included in other parts of
		NPF4. NPF4 must be read
		as a whole.
		There are a number of
		policies across NPF which
		relate to sustainability and
		are relevant to the delivery
		of new homes, including
		tackling the climate and
		nature crises, climate
		mitigation and adaptation,
		sustainable transport, and
		design, quality and place,
		amongst others.
A new policy of building	No change.	Revised NPF4 Policy 9
reuse first should be	Ĭ	'Brownfield, vacant and
developed.		derelict land and empty
		buildings' supports
		development proposals
		that will result in the
		sustainable reuse of

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		brownfield land including vacant and derelict land and buildings.
Recognise and encourage a significant contribution to housing targets to be made by existing empty homes, or buildings not currently used for residential purposes, being returned or converted to use as homes.	No change.	The Revised NPF4 Policy 16 'Quality homes' relates to proposals for new homes, and policy for the preparation of LDPs in relation to new homes. The Local Housing Strategy is the more appropriate place to consider bringing housing back into effective use through remodelling and rehabilitation of existing properties.
Providing for alternative models of housing such as Smart Clachans.	No change.	LGHP Committee Request. Support is provided for proposals for new homes that improve affordability and choice: this includes self-provided homes, which includes self-build housing, custom- build housing and collective build housing.
. ,	using Land Requirement whi Housing Land Requirement	ch at least meets the 10
Lack of clarity regarding housing target, MATHLR and Housing Land Requirement.	Amended text to add clarity on statutory housing target and 'Local' added to 'Housing Land Requirement' to remove confusion between terms for NPF and LDPs.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Call for mechanism to trigger a review of the Housing Land Requirement if underdelivery is a persistent issue.	No change.	Annual Housing Land Audit and two-yearly Delivery Programme to monitor delivery of Local Housing Land Requirement via the pipeline. The 2019 Act provides for amendment and review of plans. We will consider further as Regulations are prepared. To inform such action, flexibility is needed

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		in order to respond to the wider context rather than a rigid trigger. We will work with stakeholders on guidance for HLAs and LDPs.
A reserve of deliverable sites should be maintained and come forward earlier if the pipeline under-delivers.	Amended text - timescales have been clarified (short/medium /long & beyond 10 years) and provision made to consider earlier delivery of sites from the long term and areas beyond 10 years where other sites are not delivering as programmed.	To respond to stakeholder views.
9 (b) deliverable housing		
Lack of clarity on deliverable housing land pipeline.	Added definition and purpose. Time-scales clarified. Delivery Programme location confirmed. Role of annual Housing Land Audit clarified.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Request for unallocated sites to be permitted where delivery is not as expected in the pipeline (behind schedule).	Clarity has been added on what land can come forward when delivery is not as programmed.	To respond to stakeholder views. Quality Homes policy promotes a plan-led system. Aim of the policy is to incentivise delivery through a planned approach. Policy later provides support for new homes on unallocated sites where delivery of sites is happening earlier than identified in the pipeline.
Policy should refer to 'supply' rather than 'pipeline' as a technical term that relates to established planning procedures and policy.	No change.	This policy is a distinct, new approach to planning for new homes and should not be confused with the previous approach or terminology.  The new policy includes new terms to prevent confusion with the previous approach/terms.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Local authorities do not control the rate of house building other than their own developments: avoid imposing a requirement that is not within their remit.	No change.	Planning authorities have a duty to prepare an LDP and NPF4 policy sets out expectations for the LDPs. A collaborative effort is required to achieve delivery with all stakeholders playing their role, including identifying a deliverable housing land pipeline.
Policy will not address LDPs not allocating enough deliverable housing land to meet need and demand.	No change.	The new approach to delivering quality homes includes new policy in NPF4 and new processes relating to LDPs, Delivery Programmes and Housing Land Audits.  Some stakeholders have recognised the delivery focus of the new policy approach in NPF4.
Call for mechanism to bring forward longer term or unallocated sites: suggestion of percentage buffer.	No change.	Quality Homes policy promotes a plan led system. Change in policy approach focuses action on delivery instead of conflict over precise numbers or percentages. Flexibility is needed in order to respond to the wider context rather than a rigid trigger. We will work with stakeholders on guidance for HLAs and LDPs.
Clarity on site de- allocation – frequency, process and evidence required.	No change.	LDP Guidance provides further information on plan preparation and review.
Reference should be to the Delivery Programme and Housing Land Audit being used to 'monitor', not 'manage', the development pipeline.	Amended text to clarify.	To respond to stakeholder views.
9 (c) land should be allocated to meet the Housing Land Requirement		
Definition of 'sustainable locations' needed.	Amended wording of policy to refer to "locations that	References causing confusion

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	create quality places for	removed/amended in
	people to live" to add clarity.	response to stakeholder
		views.
9 (d) Development proportowards making great pla	sals for homes should be hig aces	h quality and contribute
Terms like 'high quality'	Amended wording to focus	To respond to stakeholder
and 'great places' are	on a plan-led system and	views.
subjective.	Key policy connection to	LDPs to promote quality
	design, quality and place	development through
	added.	being place-based, people-
		centred and delivery-
		focused. NPF should be
		read as a whole, including
		policy on quality
Lagle and an article	Deinferse date effectivity 22	development.
Lacks any meaningful detail which could be	Reinforced the affordability	With an ageing population,
used to assess whether	and choice policy (Revised	and to support disabled people to live in their own
proposed housing is	NPF4 Policy 16(c)) to refer to adaptability.	home, it is important that
adaptable to changing	to adaptability.	people live in homes which
and diverse needs and		are able to adapt to their
lifestyles.		changing needs.
NPF4 would benefit from	No change	NPF4 must be read as a
design guidance that	Ü	whole. Revised policy 14
reinforces the		'Design, quality and place'
commitment to delivering		supports the delivery of
high quality homes set		places that consistently
out in Housing to 2040,		deliver healthy, pleasant,
including by identifying		distinctive, connected,
how the planning		sustainable and adaptable
framework will support		qualities.
these efforts.  9 (e) Statement of Comm	unity Renefit	
Application -comments	Amended wording to	We will work with
on who to be involved in	provide for flexibility for	stakeholders to consider
preparation, what should	smaller developments	application in practice.
be included and size of	where appropriate.	
development to be		
applied to.		
9 (f) Support for proposals for new homes that improve affordability and choice		
Content not sufficient to	Expanded explanation on	To respond to stakeholder
meet requirements of the	outcomes to provide further	views.
Act in relation to housing	evidence of how the	The policy already
for older and disabled	statutory requirements are	promotes affordability and
people.	met.	choice and the adaptability
		of homes to changing and diverse needs. This
		includes accessible,
		adaptable and wheelchair
		avaptable allu Wileciciali

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		accessible homes, and
		homes for older people
		including supported
		accommodation, care
		homes and sheltered
		housing.
Minimum 10% of new	No change.	Policy supports proposals
build homes should be	_	for accessible, adaptable
wheelchair accessible.		and wheelchair accessible
		homes. Local Housing
		Strategies contain targets
		for delivery of wheelchair
		accessible housing.
Call for NPF4 to support	No change.	NPF4 supports proposals
and promote the	_	for new self-provided
community-led housing		homes, which includes
approach further.		collective build housing.
NPF4 should consider	No change	NPF4 must be read as a
what high quality homes	_	whole. Other policies relate
look like for younger		to younger people
people and the services		including Revised Policy
they need.		21 on play, recreation and
		sport, and also Policy 15
		on Local living and 20
		minute neighbourhoods.
9 (g) Proposals for Gypsy on land not identified for	//Traveller and Travelling Sho this use	owpeople accommodation
Policy should not include	Amended policy to give	To respond to stakeholder
text that is biased against	parity with the exceptions	views.
Gypsy/Traveller/	policy for housing for settled	Reworking of policy
Travelling Showpeople	communities and to ensure	ensured it is based on
communities or be less	no unintended bias is	decision making and the
flexible than policy for	included.	plan-led system rather
other types of homes.	o.aaaa.	than on value judgements
урого потог		of the type of
		accommodation.
Terminology should	Amended policy to	To respond to stakeholder
reflect Travelling	represent community	views.
Showpeople yards and	definitions of	
Gypsy/Traveller	accommodation more	
sites/family yards for	accurately.	
accuracy.		
Requests to include	Added reference to human	To respond to stakeholder
human rights and	rights and equality.	views.
equalities legislation	J	
references.		
	in areas where there is an ide	entified requirement
5 () S.1.51 GGN10 11011103		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Query over what is meant by 'area' and what the 'requirement' refers to.	Amended policy wording to remove ambiguous terms and to add clarity. 'Identified requirement' changed to 'identified need' to align with terminology of HNDA process.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Concerns about change from SPP "no more than 25%" to NPF "at least 25%".	No change.	Flexibility built into policy to increase or decrease the 25% figure with an evidence-based approach. Mix of views - a number of responses support the policy.
Flexibility to increase/decrease affordable housing percentage will encourage variation and produce a mosaic of requirements, creating uncertainty and confusion.	No change.	Affordable housing delivery cannot be achieved through a one-size-fits-all approach.  NPF4 sets out a percentage of at least 25% but provides important flexibility for this to be decreased or increased where there is local justification, in an evidence based approach.
Current text could be interpreted to mean that affordable housing is required even if there is no justification for it.	Text clarified to refer to 'identified need'.	The first sentence of Revised NPF4 Policy 16(e) 'Quality Homes' includes 'to meet an identified need'. This sets the context for the whole policy: 'makes provision for' can apply to proposals for market homes as well as affordable homes.
A definition of the limits of locations and circumstances where lower contribution may be appropriate is required, particularly in complex cross boundary market areas and where joint HNDAs are required.	No change.	The policy provides flexibility for the LDP to set out locations or circumstances where a lower contribution is justified. This will be evidence-based and specific to each area.
Serviced land as affordable housing contribution not widely	Removed reference to the provision of serviced land. Text now expects contributions to be provided	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
used at present –	in accordance with local	
suggest change.	policy or guidance.	
	not identified for housebuildi	ng
Request for less ambiguous wording – particularly 'exceeding delivery timescales'.	Amended policy wording to add clarity/remove ambiguity, including 'delivery happening earlier than identified in the pipeline'.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Concerns policy too limited & suggest permitting housing on unallocated sites where there are not enough deliverable short and long term sites to meet the HLR or where sites are consistent with the site assessment methodology confirmed in the Evidence Report.	No change.	The Quality Homes policy promotes a plan-led system. The aim of the policy is to incentivise delivery rather than non-delivery. The policy allows for proposals for new homes on land not identified for housebuilding to be supported where delivery of sites is happening earlier than identified in the pipeline.
Use of 'or' at third bullet suggests proposals would not have to be consistent with spatial strategy/ other relevant policies.	Amended policy bullet list formatting for clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Concern that if policy applies to brownfield windfall sites, it will be overly restrictive.	No change.	NPF4 is to be read as a whole. Revised NPF4 Policy 9 'Brownfield, vacant and derelict land and empty buildings' supports the reuse of brownfield land and buildings. Brownfield policy referenced in Key policy connections.
Call for mechanism to enable unallocated sites if delivery exceeds or falls short of the pipeline: suggestion of a percentage buffer.	Added text to clarify the route to establishing whether delivery is happening earlier than identified in the deliverable housing land pipeline.	To respond to stakeholder views. Quality Homes policy promotes a plan led system. Change in policy approach focusses action on delivery instead of conflict over precise numbers or percentages. Flexibility is needed in order to respond to the

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 9: Quality homes

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		wider context rather than a rigid trigger. We will work with stakeholders on guidance for HLAs and LDPs.
9(j) Householder develop	ment	
Householder applications should be dealt with through LDP design policies, not a national planning document.	No change.	NPF4 is part of the Development Plan together with the LDP. Local policy and guidance may include policy which reflects local circumstances.
Clarification sought on policy wording.	Divided policy to add clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views.

## Policy 10: Sustainable travel and transport

### **Summary of representations**

Most of those commenting supported the principle and overall direction set out, although there were concerns that some parts may not be workable in rural and island communities. There were also calls for clearer financial commitments to provide the investment required to support the policy, especially around active travel and public transport infrastructure, and achieving a modal shift from private car use.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 13 'Sustainable transport'. The policy has been reframed to focus on positive changes to support sustainable modes, rather than focusing solely on a reduction of unsustainable travel. The policy has been supplemented to make reference to including equalities groups in the earliest stages of decision making.

Further consideration has been given to the applicability of the policy in rural areas and the Glossary entry for sustainable travel hierarchy clarifies how it applies in rural areas.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Concerns that the policy is urban centric and not realistic in rural/ island areas and that it will be problematic to use it as a reason for refusal (in particular policy relating to significant travel generating uses).	Amended rural policy now indicates that the transport needs should be taken into account as appropriate for the rural location. The Glossary entry for 'sustainable travel' has been amended to reflect that in some areas, particularly rural, the top three tiers may be judged as unfeasible and there will remain a role for electric vehicles and shared transport options.	To provide clarity of message and respond to stakeholder views.
Calls for clearer financial commitments to provide the investment required. Low cost transport should be available to those on low incomes.	No change.	NPF4 is not an investment programme. The Delivery Programme sets out a proposed approach to improve alignment with wider investment programmes.
Request for references to other documents such as	No change.	NPF does not refer to documents which may become dated/superseded

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
'Cycling by Design' and		during the lifetime of the
'Designing Streets.'		framework.
References to RSS and	RSS are referenced in	Regional Transport
RTS.	NPF4 and explained in the	Strategies and local
	Glossary.	transport strategies may
	Reference has been added	be material considerations
	to RTS in the 'How to Use	in decision making.
	this Document' Annex.	LDP guidance can make
		reference to RTS and we
		are working with Transport
		Scotland on aligning LTS
		and LDP guidance.
Concern that the policy	Added reference to mode	To respond to stakeholder
overly focussed on	shift of freight from road to	views.
passengers over freight.	rail and last mile delivery.	LDP guidance will refer to
Need to allocate land for	Amended wording to widen	LDPs looking at freight
rail freight hubs –	emphasis to the movement	issues at an authority wide
safeguarding in LDPs.	of people and goods.	level and consider issues
Existing terminals should		of freight transfer and
be protected.		safeguarding.
Lack of reference to the	Amended text in	To respond to stakeholder
importance of Scotland's	'productive places' section	views.
airports for external	to re-emphasise the	
connectivity, especially in	importance of external	
comparison to Scottish	connectivity for both	
Planning Policy (2014).	passengers and freight	
	and the importance to the	
	wider Scottish economy.	
10 (a) LDPs should be aim prioritising locations for fu	to reduce the need to trave	l unsustainably by
Requests for the policy to	Amended wording	To respond to stakeholder
be more positively worded,	throughout to reflect this	views.
e.g. not simply reducing	change in emphasis.	Vicws.
and mitigating	change in emphasis.	
unsustainable modes but		
actively supporting delivery		
of a mode shift.		
Reducing unsustainable	No change.	This is a key driver of
travel should be reflected		several other policies
elsewhere in NPF4.		including Revised NPF4
		policies: 15 'Local living
		and 20 minute
		neighbourhoods'; 27 'City,
		town, local and commercial
		centres; and 28 'Retail'.
		The spatial principles also
		cover local living.
<u> </u>	<u>l</u>	2270. 100ai iiriiigi

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Calls for a definition of the	Added definition of	To respond to stakeholder
term 'sustainable transport'	sustainable travel to	views and provide clarity of
and views expressed that	Glossary.	definition.
this should include electric	Clarifies that sustainable	
vehicles especially in rural	transport refers to the top	
areas to make the policy	three tiers of the STH. In	
viable.	rural areas these top three	
	tiers may not be feasible.	
	There will remain a role for	
	the private cars, including	
LDDs should be required	electric vehicles.	Whilet it is recognised that
LDPs should be required	No change.	Whilst it is recognised that
to identify potential for retrofitting sustainable		this could provide benefits, it is not considered to be
transport infrastructure.		precluded by the broader
transport initiastracture.		policy intent, outcomes
		and text. Local Transport
		Strategies will identify
		projects for transport
		improvements and the
		LDP guidance will call for
		close links between LDPs
		and the LTS for the area.
a) and b) should be	Amended policy combines	To respond to stakeholder
merged.	requirements for LDPs.	views.
` '	rmed by an appropriate and	l effective transport
appraisal undertaken in lin Appraisal mechanisms will	No change.	Appraisal mechanisms are
need to ensure that co-	ino change.	covered in Transport
benefits can be captured in		Scotland guidance,
analysis performed to		updating of Transport
guide decision-makers.		Scotland guidance is
		outwith the scope of NPF4.
Strengthen by making	Amended wording at	To respond to stakeholder
clear that developments	Policy 13b which supports	views.
not supporting the	proposals which have	There also needs to be
sustainable travel	been considered in line	flexibility to local
hierarchy will not be	with the sustainable travel	circumstances especially
approved.	hierarchy	in rural areas.
Remove references to	Amended text. Reference	To respond to stakeholder
DPMTAG and DMRB as	is now made to relevant	views.
they are outdated	transport appraisal	
guidance. Calls for the	guidance.	
guidance to be updated as	Updating of Transport	
a matter of urgency. Some	Scotland guidance is outwith the scope of NPF4.	
responses highlighting how the process is expensive	oatwitti tile scope of NFF4.	
and could be streamlined.		
and could be streamlined.		<u> </u>

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Need to set out the	No change.	These are set out in
sustainable travel and		National Transport
investment hierarchies.		Strategy 2 and in the
		Glossary.
Make clear links to policy	Addition of key policy	NPF4 should be read as a
on local living and rural	connections includes local	whole, to avoid
places.	living, rural homes and	unnecessary duplication.
	rural development.	
Reference cross-boundary	The How to Use this	The spatial strategy
movement and partnership	Document Annex	highlights strategically
working through RSS.	highlights regional spatial	important connections.
	priorities should be	
	considered through LDPs	To respond to stakeholder
	and where appropriate	views.
	RSS and Regional	
	Transport Strategies,	
	including in working in	
40 (1) - 10-0-0-0	partnership with others.	
	ent is required where a dev	-
	cant increase in person trips	
Clarity on the	Amended, revised wording	To respond to stakeholder
recommended approach to	indicates transport	views.
transport assessment.	assessments should be	
	undertaken in accordance	
10 (d) significant travel go	with the relevant guidance. nerating uses and Travel Pla	ane
Monitoring of travel plans	No change.	The policy wording refers
should be linked to targets	ino change.	to monitoring and
set by LDPs and LTSs.		evaluation of travel plans.
Set by Ebi 3 and E103.		Proposals for monitoring
		will be subject to the
		circumstances of the
		proposal.
10 (e) affect the operation a	nnd safety of strategic trans	
Clarification on whether	No change.	Transport assessments
capacity of existing	110 0110111901	should be undertaken in
infrastructure and		accordance with the
mitigation are expected to		relevant guidance.
be identified through a		See Glossary entry.
transport assessment and		
whether it refers only to		
Transport Scotland (TS)		
interests.		
Expand to consider	Revised policy 13b applies	To respond to stakeholder
proposals that may affect	to all proposals, it sets out	views.
any part of the transport	that proposals will be	
network.	supported where they are	
	considered in line with the	
	sustainable travel	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	hierarchy it also indicates proposals. It will be designed to incorporate	
10 (f) new junctions on tru	safety measures.	
Resource still going into road network. This should not be the case if net zero targets are to be met. Whilst other responses looking for road investment to continue. New junctions on trunk roads is a function of TS and should not be included in this policy.	No change.	Transport Scotland has a duty to maintain a safe trunk road network. Retained policy on new junctions. Early conversations required between TS and the developer to deliver new junctions.
	ιt people and place before ι	Insustainable travel
Support for references in the policy to blue and green infrastructure. Calls for this to be expanded to include green bridges.	Amended text - reference to blue green infrastructure has been relocated further up the policy to give it more emphasis. It has also been expanded to include examples such as natural planting or water systems.	To respond to stakeholder views. Green bridges can be captured under the policy which encourages proposals which build in resilience to the effects of climate change and incorporate green infrastructure and natural habitats.
Provide clarity on application in rural areas with poor existing travel infrastructure.	Amended text refers to the sustainable travel hierarchy which promotes a place based approach, working through the levels as appropriate to the place.  The new Rural Development policy 29b provides that development proposals in rural areas should take into account the transport needs of the development as appropriate for the rural location.	To respond to stakeholder views.
` '	Ild increase reliance on the	Ť do
Amend h) to remove reference to 400m and refer to Sustainable Travel Hierarchy.	Removed this reference. Emphasis is placed on the Sustainable Travel Hierarchy and contribution	To respond to stakeholder views. Considered more appropriate for the

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	to 20 minute	distance to be removed, to
	neighbourhoods and local	reflect the policy shift to
	living.	local living and 20 minute
	The Glossary definition of	neighbourhoods.
	these terms provides more information.	
Need to emphasise	Amended policy refers to	To respond to UK Climate
Scottish Government's	government reduction	Change Committee.
target of reducing car km	targets.	
by 20%. This requires not	Amended wording shifts	The specific 20% reduction
only avoiding increasing	emphasis away from	target has not been
reliance on the private car,	avoiding unsustainable	mentioned in the policy as
but also actively reducing	travel towards actively	they may be achieved/
it. The Framework should	reducing it.	superseded over the
mention schemes to	Widened policy on parking	course of the life of NPF4.
actively reduce car usage,	to reflect these	This will be relevant in the
such as low-traffic	suggestions of other	updating of associated
schemes, occupancy	schemes to reduce car	Transport Scotland
requirements and parking restrictions.	usage.	guidance.
Many consultation	Amended text at Revised	To respond to Committee
responses highlighted the	NPF4 Policy 13((b)(vii))	(NZET) and stakeholder
need to consider	and (e) 'Sustainable	views.
inequalities issues	transport' to emphasise the	LDP guidance will also set
associated with restricting	needs of users of all	out how equalities groups
car use and promoting	abilities and to ensure	should be involved in the
active travel.	disabled people do not	early stages of plan
	face additional barriers	development.
	from low car policies.	The Sustainable Travel
	Policy states that the	Hierarchy has been
	transport needs of all users	developed to be relevant to
	including those with	people with varying
	protected characteristics should be considered at	transport needs.
	the earliest stages in the	
	design of new	
	development.	
10 (i) sustainable travel an	d investment hierarchies; ir	ntegrate transport modes;
access by reliable public t	ransport; provision of elect	ric, hydrogen and other
	cle and cycle charging point	
Call for more emphasis on	No change.	Existing policy supports
public transport including		proposals in locations
connectivity and multi- modality. Views expressed		which can be accessed by sustainable travel modes.
that present services are		Planning decisions are
inconsistent and not a		required to consider the
viable solution to		infrastructure investment
sustainable travel.		hierarchy and NPF4 takes
		an 'infrastructure first'

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Concerns that existing public transport infrastructure and investment is inadequate to present public transport as a viable alternative to the car in many parts of Scotland.  S75 should be used to support and contribute to sustainable travel projects.  Policy needs to encourage	Added Glossary entries for	approach. The NPF4 Delivery Programme will give greater focus to aligning plans and strategies to identify where additional benefits can be made from existing committed investment. Transport infrastructure investment comes from a number of sources including both national and local government funding as well as developer contributions. Regional Transport Partnerships' delivery mechanisms, prioritisation and funding are addressed through proposed Scottish Government/Transport Scotland/RTP/CoSLA liaison arrangements, liaison with private sector partners, Community Planning Partnerships and the travelling public, and regional action as appropriate. To respond to stakeholder
other ownership models. Car clubs and shared transport as a viable alternative to car ownership.	Sustainable Travel Hierarchy and 'sustainable travel' include reference to shared transport and highlight its role. Retained reference to shared transport in the LDP section.	views. Shared modes are not included in the NTS2 definition of sustainable travel.
Calls to align electric vehicle charging with renewable energy sources.	Amended policy states that electric vehicle charging infrastructure including electric vehicle forecourts should be supported where fuelled by renewable energy.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Call for separate guidance to local authorities on	No change.	UK Climate Change Committee request. Rollout of EV is being progressed by Transport

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
(i) how many EV chargers		Scotland/Building
are likely to be needed,		Standards Division.
and when; and		Building Standards
(ii) how to appraise and		consulting on legislative
quantify the co-benefits		requirements for EV
offered by sustainable		chargers in new
transport (e.g. congestion,		developments.
air quality, and health		Work on permitted
impacts, plus emissions		development rights to
reductions), beyond the		enable roll out of charging
classical metrics such as		infrastructure is ongoing,
travel time and economic		consultation completed
connectivity (which often		and responses being
favour car travel).		analysed.
Mixed views on references	Removed references to	Clarity of message and to
to Hydrogen vehicles.	Hydrogen vehicles in	build in longevity to the
Some supportive of this as	favour of zero carbon	policy.
an alternative to cars.	vehicle charging.	
Other respondents pointing		
out that Hydrogen charging		
was not feasible at the		
development scale.		
	cture or public transport ar	
More needs to be done for	No change.	LDP guidance will cover
active travel to be a		active travel considerations
practical alternative to road		at the plan wide level.
transport, especially in		National development on
rural areas.		walking and cycling
- including; making them		considers wider network.
part of wider green routes,		Existing policy refers to
requiring LDPs to have		new transport routes as an
active travel policies and		opportunity for green
powers to assemble land for infrastructure.		infrastructure.
Authorities should be	No change	It is for decision makers to
	No change.	consider the content of
encouraged to use		
planning obligations to deliver active travel		planning obligations in line with policy tests.
projects and car clubs.		with policy tests.
· ·	l of users of all ages and abili	ities
Many consultation	Amended text at Revised	To respond to Committee
responses highlighted the	NPF4 Policy 13((b)(vii))	(NZET) and stakeholder
need to consider	and (e) 'Sustainable	views.
inequalities issues	transport' to emphasise	LDP guidance will also set
associated with restricting	the needs of users of all	out how equalities groups
car use and promoting	abilities and to ensure	should be involved in the
active travel.	disabled people do not	early stages of plan
	face additional barriers	development.
	from low car policies.	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	Policy states that the transport needs of all users including those with protected characteristics should be considered at the earliest stages in the design of new development.	The Sustainable Travel Hierarchy has been developed to be relevant to people with varying transport needs.
10 (I) cycle parking		
Secure and accessible cycle parking and e-charging points for powered mobility devices.	Added reference to cycle charging points. It is considered that the policy fulfils this and no further amendment is required.	To provide clarity.
10 (m) proposals which are	e ambitious in terms of low/	no car parking
Calls for lower parking standards in areas well served by sustainable modes. Some calls for restrictions on one space per home in new developments whilst others concerned about the impact of restricting parking for visitors/ deliveries/disabled users. Support for car share as a means to enable fewer private parking spaces.	Amended emphasis to a place-based approach to parking for clarity of message. Place-based considerations mean a national level approach to car parking is not appropriate. Retained policy support for low/no car parking options. Added reference to low traffic schemes and bus cycle priority schemes.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity of message.
Clarification on whether previous parking standards are being retained. Consistency on parking requirements required.  Need for safe routes to enable disabled and elderly to walk wheel and cycle. Blue badge parking	National level parking standards in SPP are not being carried forward. Amended policy promotes a place-based approach to car parking provision, with support for low and no car parking developments. Amended parking policy in response to consultation to state that low/no parking developments should not create parriers to access	Clarifying query from stakeholders. Given the differences in circumstances, some locations can support lower parking standards, and a national approach is not appropriate.  To respond to stakeholder views. The exact location of blue badge parking is a matter for local decision making
close to entrances.	create barriers to access for disabled people. Retained reference to the safety and inclusivity of sustainable travel and given priority as a policy outcome.	for local decision making. Policy encourages a place based approach to this so solutions may differ in different scenarios.

## Policy 11: Heat and cooling

#### **Summary of representations**

There was reference to the contribution that this policy can make to the decarbonisation of heat. Reference was made to the Heat in Buildings Strategy, and there were calls for greater consideration of the affordability of zero emissions heat and cooling, for example through links to the Fuel Poverty Strategy. Others raised issues regarding the potential scale of resources required, for example in the assessment of technical proposals.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 19 'Heat and cooling'. Some technical changes have been made to the policy which has also been rationalised to improve clarity. Reference to domestic biomass energy systems have been removed, based on consultation responses that highlighted the New Build Heat Standard, which will come into effect 1 April 2024, as a more appropriate means to determine what heat systems within buildings should be supported.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Calls for greater consideration of affordability, for example through links to the Fuel Poverty Strategy.	Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy' sets out support for all forms of renewable, low-carbon and zero emissions technologies, whilst at the same time, Revised NPF4 Policy 19 'Heat and cooling' encourages, promotes and facilitates development that supports decarbonised solutions to heat and cooling demand and adaptation to more extreme temperatures.	To respond to NZET Committee. We recognise that addressing fuel poverty will require greater energy efficiency and affordable, low carbon, distributed heat and electricity networks.
Calls for clarity on the anticipated role of the policy in relation to the role of Building Standards.	Amended policy wording as detailed below.	Building Standards will complement the delivery of the policy.
NPF4 should better recognise what were seen as commercial, practical and viability constraints on the integration of heat networks with new residential developments.	Policy d) has been removed and the suite of policies a) to i) have been rationalised to improve clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Further detail on the role of	No change.	The New Build Heat
low carbon heat pumps,		Standard would be a more
particularly in replacing		appropriate means to
fossil fuel and wood-fire		determine what zero
domestic heating.		emission heat system
domestic ficating.		within buildings should be
		supported.
Greater emphasis on the	Whilst previously included,	To respond to stakeholder
retrofitting of existing	Revised NPF4 new policy	views.
buildings and heat	19(b) 'heat and cooling'	views.
networks.	expressly sets out that	
networks.	proposals for retrofitting a	
	connection to a heat	
11 (a) I DDs should take in	network will be supported.  to account the area's LHEE	S and areas of heat
` '	designated HNZ when alloc	
Support for the integration	Revised NPF4 Policy 19(b)	To respond to UK Climate
of heat networks into	'heat and cooling' sets out	Change Committee.
planning policy, including	that proposals for	Griange Committee.
the expectation that LDPs	retrofitting a connection to	
consider the area's Local	a heat network will be	
Heat and Energy Efficiency	supported.	
Strategy and heat network	Supported.	
zones for new buildings,		
existing building retrofit		
and energy infrastructure.		
Clarification sought		
whether this is an		
expectation or a		
requirement.		
11 (b) connect to existing I	neat networks	
Missed opportunity to	Revised NPF4 Policy 19	To respond to UK Climate
include proposals to	'Heat and Cooling' new	Change Committee.
convert existing heat	wording makes clear policy	
networks to low-carbon	intent to encourage,	Detailed proposals are
sources or to expand	promote and facilitate	outwith the scope of NPF4.
existing heat networks.	development that supports	
	decarbonised solutions to	
	heat and cooling demand.	
11 (c) locations where a he		
Some concerns were	No change.	The policy has been
raised around the role of		aligned with the Heat
heat networks, with some		Networks (Scotland) Act
thinking the policy was too		2021 which requires a
narrowly focused on		local authority to determine
technology and others felt		where there are areas that
there would be constraints		are most appropriate for
on heat networks in areas		the development of heat
of lower density.		,
	I .	1

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	-	networks and where the
		opportunities are greatest.
On 11 (c), (e) & (f) there	Rationalised wording to	To respond to stakeholder
were calls for guidance in	make the policy easier to	views.
relation to (c) exceptions to	understand.	
be added to policy (e) with		
a range of suggested		
changes and additional		
considerations noted in		
relation to policy (f).		
	emonstrable effective soluti	on to connecting to a heat
network		
Calls for greater	Removed draft policy	The New Build Heat
prominence on the role of	11(d).	Standard is expected to
low carbon heat pumps		set out how the Scottish
contributing to heat		Government will regulate
decarbonisation and on the		the use of zero direct
retrofitting of existing		emissions heating, such as
buildings and heat		heat pumps.
networks.		
Respondents also outlined		
that several aspects of		
11(d) required further		
clarity.		
	opment with waste heat she	
	include a heat and power p	
Concerns regarding the	Revised NPF4 Policy 19(d)	To respond to stakeholder views.
potential for the co-location	'heat and cooling' now sets	views.
of national and major	out support providing wider considerations, including	
development to adversely affect residential amenity	residential amenity, are not	
-	_	
and safety.	adversely impacted.  proposals should take acc	ount of heat mans and
zoning	e proposais snould take acc	ount of fleat maps and
Some respondents wanted	New Revised NPF4 Policy	To improve clarity.
to see 11 (f) set out a	19(e) combines Draft	TO Improve clarity.
wider range of	NPF4 policy criteria 11(f)	
considerations for energy	and (h) and more clearly	
infrastructure proposals.	sets out the considerations	
innastructure proposais.	to be applied.	
11 (g) domestic biomass e		<u> </u>
Mixed views regarding	Removed draft policy	To respond to stakeholder
domestic biomass energy	11(g).	views.
systems. Whilst some	(9).	The New Build Heat
called for a tightening of		Standard is expected to
policy, others called for		set out how the Scottish
more clarity, felt this was a		Government will manage
matter better delivered		bioenergy systems in new
through building standards		builds.
through building standards		Dulius.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
or otherwise raised		
concerns about		
implementation.		
	sals should be supported w	
former fossil fuel infrastru	cture for low carbon energy	1
Most of those commenting	New Revised NPF4 Policy	This is still an emerging
sought clarity on aspects of 11 h).	19(e) combines Draft NPF4 policy criteria 11(f)	technology and development proposals will
01 11 11).	and (h) and more clearly	have to be carefully
	sets out the considerations	considered by decision
	to be applied.	makers on a case by case
	to be applied.	basis.
11 (i) reduce overheating a	and reliance on air condition	ing systems
Support for the	Minor drafting changes to	To respond to UK Climate
requirement for	provide greater clarity.	Change Committee.
development proposals to		
reduce overheating,		
prioritising natural or		
passive solutions.		

## Policy 12: Blue and green infrastructure, play and sport

#### **Summary of representations**

Most respondents were supportive of the policy, although it was suggested that 'blue and green infrastructure' should be separated from 'play and sport'. Some respondents addressed the issues of 'overall integrity' and 'net loss' and there were concerns that if small amounts of fragmentation are allowed, over time the impact will be cumulative.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 policies 20 'Blue and green infrastructure', and 21 'Play, recreation and sport'. This policy was widely supported but has been amended to clarify its application. We have also separated blue and green infrastructure (BGI) from play and sport in recognition of their different roles and to better reflect their respective importance in ensuring wellbeing for the environment, place and people. The separate policy on play, recreation and sport reflects the importance of outdoor leisure opportunities for people of all ages.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Policy would benefit from being split into two separate policies: one for blue and green infrastructure and the other for play and sport.	Split policy into two: new Revised NPF4 policies 20 'Blue and green infrastructure' and 21 'Play, recreation and sport.'	To respond to stakeholder views. The two separate policies help in improving clarity of their respective significance. They continue to work alongside each other in promoting and enhancing accessible BGI in providing for play and recreation.
Importance of BGI's role in SUDs and biodiversity not adequately supported in the policy criteria; and cross reference other related policies.	New section to clearly set out policy outcomes, including BGI designed to deliver multiple functions etc. New Revised NPF4 Policy 20(b) states that development proposals that incorporate such BGI will be supported.	To respond to stakeholder views. The role of individual BGI is covered in separate individual policies. A list of key policy connections is added in the new drafting structure.
Policy clauses on blue infrastructure must align with regulations governed by LA Roads departments, Scottish Water and SEPA.	Amended to include Key policy connections and the split of policy into two provides a clearer focus on BGI.	Wider issue of regulations which is not for NPF4 content.  NPF4 should be read as a whole and does not repeat other legislation.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
The policy fails in protecting access to BGI, including protection of core paths & right of access as there is in current SPP, etc.	Amended text includes the requirement for LDPs to safeguard access rights and core paths, including active travel routes, as well as enabling new access and connectivity.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Suggestion the policy would benefit from making reference to Open Space Strategies and Play Sufficiency Assessments to inform existing provisions/ networks and future needs and demands.	Direct references to both Open Space Strategy and/or Play Sufficiency Assessment inserted. Definition of Play Sufficiency Assessment added to the Glossary.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Various consultees have suggested the policy should ensure BGI includes natural places, woodlands and historic environments, etc., which can support play and recreation; as well as community gardens and growing spaces, etc.	Amended policy structure includes key policy connection. Policy on health and wellbeing covers community growing spaces.	BGI is as defined in the Glossary. The respective role of individual blue or green infrastructure is covered in separate individual policies. A list of key policy connections is added in the new drafting structure.
Implementation-related issues including the need for standards, an approach to assessing requirements and monitoring delivery, as well as further guidance.	No change.	Not for NPF4 content.
Add opportunities to connect with nature.	Added reference at new Revised NPF4 Policy 21(f)(ii).	To respond to stakeholder views.
Strengthen in relation to climate resilience and flood risk management.	No change.  Issues addressed by other policies.	To avoid repetition.  NPF4 should be read as a whole.
Require biodiversity contribution of brownfield sites to be assessed.	Added wording in policy on brownfield land includes consideration of the biodiversity value of sites.	To respond to stakeholder views.
	y and protect blue and gree	
Needs explicit reference to the role of BGI in nature- based solutions and biodiversity and protection	Other policies cover and key policy connections refer to biodiversity.  Amended wording for	To respond to stakeholder views.  NPF4 should be read as a whole, to avoid
of existing paths.	LDPs includes	unnecessary duplication.

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 12: Blue and green infrastructure, play and sport

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	safeguarding of access rights and core paths.	
Comment on community growing spaces and allotments as types of BGI.	Amended the definition of "Green space" in the Glossary to omit the reference to "horticultural" land as exclusion.	To respond to stakeholder views.
	new, enhanced provision	or improved access to
play opportunities for chile Should include specific mention of identifying and protecting 'wild places' for children.	No change. Definition of BGI is sufficiently broad and separation into two distinct policies on BGI and play,	The two separate policies help in improving clarity of their respective significance.
Outdoor sports facilities are part of open space and should be included.	recreation and sport aids clarity.  New Revised NPF4 policy 21 'Play, recreation and sport' gives more focus on outdoor sports facilities.	To respond to stakeholder views. The two separate policies help in improving clarity of their respective significance.
Embedding BGI design at early stage in terms of placemaking and provide better link to Infrastructure First Approach.	One of the key policy outcomes for Revised NPF4 Policy 20 'Blue and green infrastructure' addresses this point. Further, Revised NPF4 Policy 20(b) supports development proposals that incorporate BGI and promote this to be an integral element of the design that responds to local circumstances.	To respond to stakeholder views. The revised drafting gives general support to all BGI and promotes making BGI an integral part of design, not ruling out those BGI which are good but not integral.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
12 (c) fragmentation or net	loss of existing blue and g	
Support for the protection against fragmentation of BGI network, but question of how to assess "overall integrity", and highlighted the importance of protecting against net loss of BGI.	The Revised NPF4 Policy 20(a) 'Blue and green infrastructure' is strengthened to protect against resulting in deficit. Cross reference is made to planning authorities' Open Space Strategy to be used to inform this.	To respond to stakeholder views.
12 (d) proposals in regiona	al and country parks	
Should reference the historic environment and cultural heritage of regional and country parks.	No change. Issues addressed by other policies.	To avoid repetition. NPF4 should be read as a whole.
12 (e) safeguarding outdoo	or sports facilities	
Clarity needed around which stakeholders will assess proposals and for an evidence-based approach.	No change.	Not for NPF4 content.
12 (f) loss of children's out	tdoor play provision	
Loss of outdoor play provision should not be limited to formal play areas but should include loss of natural places and other open spaces where informal play occurs, and in turn, the protection against the loss of those spaces should be included in the policy.  Protection against loss of outdoor play provision should be extended to protect also public outdoor access to informal	No change to drafting in the new separate Revised NPF4 Policy 21 'Play, recreation and sport'. Cross reference is made for this to be informed by planning authorities' Play Sufficiency Assessments and Open Space Strategies.  Strengthened support for outdoor recreation for all ages now included in policy intent and outcomes.	The protection against loss of individual open space types are covered in individual policies, including natural places; forestry, woodland and trees; greenbelts, etc. A list of key policy connections is added to sign-post.  To respond to stakeholder views.
recreation.		
12 (g) temporary or permanent open space, green space or play space on unused or under-used land		
Request for "unused or under-used land" to be defined.	Added definition to the Glossary.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
12 (h) incorporate and enhance blue and green infrastructure		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Needs flexibility around accessibility and for brownfield sites in meeting all the requirements set out.	Amended wording at Revised NPF4 Policy 20(b) 'Blue and green infrastructure' directs that design should respond to local circumstances and be informed by relevant strategies, including the planning authority's Open Space Strategy.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Reference to the objective of enhancing biodiversity would strengthen connections with wider green networks.	No change. Network connections remain a key consideration in Revised NPF4 Policy 20(b) 'Blue and green infrastructure' and new LDP section includes the role of the plan in identifying network connections. Issue of biodiversity is covered in key policy connections.	To avoid repetition. NPF4 should be read as a whole.
12 (i) major development s recreation and relaxation	hould incorporate good qua	ality provision for play,
Define 'well designed' and 'good quality provision'.	No change.	Six qualities of successful places is an overarching policy covering good design principles.
Should apply to all developments.	Removed reference to national and major developments.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Consider creation, restoration and enhancement of wild places close to new developments.	No change. Issue covered by Key policy connections/ other policies.	To avoid repetition. NPF4 should be read as a whole.
	als that include new public	
Comment raised regarding review and update of Designing Streets policy statement.	Removed reference and replaced by amended wording on new Revised NPF4 Policy 21(e) 'Play, recreation and sport'.	Details of planned guidance will be set out through the delivery programme.

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 12: Blue and green infrastructure, play and sport

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments	
12 (k) New, replacement or	12 (k) New, replacement or improved play provision		
Remove reference to replacement as it is outwith the scope of planning decisions.	No change. We do not see "replacement" as being limited to replacing play equipment only, but extends to replacement of play opportunities.	The policy highlights the link with the planning authority's Play Sufficiency Assessment, which will be informed by engagements with children on what forms of play opportunities they would like, whether they are new, replaced or enhanced.	
A few consultees highlighted that the requirements for long term maintenance and renewal of play equipment should be included.	Added new Revised NPF4 Policy 21(g) 'Play, recreation and sport'.	To respond to stakeholder views.	
12 (i) effective management and maintenance plans			
Definition of 'maintenance' needed and requirements set out, including responsibilities and funding.	No change.	The requirements are considerations for individual proposals.	

# Policy 13: Flooding and water management

#### **Summary of representations**

While most respondents agreed with the overall ambition of developing transformative approaches to future flood risk management, some were concerned about gaps that could undermine the policy aims. Other general concerns included that Policy 13 only addresses future development, whereas strategic, solution-based approaches are needed for areas already at risk of flooding.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 22 'Flood risk and water management'. This policy has been revised in response to comments received. Development is not supported in areas at risk of flooding, with some exemptions including previously developed land where regeneration priorities have been identified in LDPs. The requirement in rural areas for a connection to a water main has been reworded to avoid adversely impacting on rural areas.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Support for the policy on surface water flooding, but clarification sought on whether it applies to all developments.	No change.	UK Climate Change Committee request. The policy applies to all development proposals.
Clarity sought on the requirements or criteria for essential infrastructure to be allowed to be built in the future flood plain.	Added definition of essential infrastructure in the Glossary.	To respond to UK Climate Change Committee views.
Clarity sought on whether NPF4's monitoring and evaluation framework will include collection of data on development in flood risk areas.	No change.	UK Climate Change Committee request. Actions for monitoring and evaluation are set out in Delivery Programme.
Cross reference to Policy 35 Coasts.	New 'Key Policy Connections' section makes reference.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Policy fit with SEPA's position statement on elevated buildings in areas of flood risk.	Revised NPF4 Policy 22 'Flood risk and water management' includes new part (a). Bullet point (iv) and further additional text on specific requirements is provided that aligns with SEPA	To respond to stakeholder views. Policy recognises that in managing climate change there may be a need to bring previously used urban land near our rivers and coasts back in to positive use and to

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	position statement on elevated buildings.	enable existing built-up areas to adapt to increasing flood risk in line with SEPA's position statement.
Reference to climate agenda and early consideration of use of natural flood management systems in developing plans/ proposals.	Specific reference made to resilience to future flood risk and use of natural flood risk management measures in Revised NPF4 Policy 22 'Flood risk and water management' outcome. LDP policy section and part 22(e) reference support for inclusion of natural flood risk management and blue-green infrastructure in design.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Highlight the importance of flood risk management plans as part of the planning system.	Added requirement in Revised NPF4 Policy 22 'Flood risk and water management' LDP section that plans need to take into account the probability of flooding from all sources and make use of relevant flood risk and river basin management plans for the area.	To respond to stakeholder comments. Further guidance on flood risk management will be provided in LDP guidance.
Too focused on developments in urban and coastal land, with need to consider wider context to support flood risk management solutions.	Existing draft policy extended beyond scope of urban and coastal context. Amended wording and editing changes to text, which help demonstrate that the policy extends across all areas, including:  Revised NPF4 Policy 22 outcomes citing wider use of natural flood risk management and support for this in LDP section.  Revised NPF4 Policy 22 reference made to need for plans to take into account the probability of flooding	To respond to stakeholder comments.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	from all sources and make use of relevant flood risk and river	
	basin management	
	plans for the area.	
13 (a) community resilience	e to current and future impa	
Seeking clarity on terms used, e.g. 'development proposals' and 'community resilience'.	New LDP text in revised NPF4 Policy 22 'Flood risk and water management' to improve clarity on approach to be taken to flood risk.  Development proposals' term is removed from this section. 'Community resilience' is retained and considered appropriate and well defined in context of the policy.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Request to include reference to climate adaptation requirements/ needs and potential need for managed retreat/ relocation of development aware from areas of significant flood risk.	New LDP text in Revised NPF4 Policy 22 'Flood risk and water management' includes reference to adaptation and makes clear areas where climate change is likely to result in increased flood exposure that becomes unmanageable, consideration should be given to alternative sustainable land use.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Clarity sought on the coverage of natural flood management and relationship to biodiversity improvement. Additional requests to including reference to relevant plans.	New LDP text in Revised NPF4 Policy 22 'Flood risk and water management' includes reference to identifying opportunities to improve the water environment and to make use of relevant flood risk and river basin management plans.	To respond to stakeholder views. Policy aligns with the Water Environment and Water Services (Scotland) Act 2003 (WEWS) that places duties on the Scottish Government, Responsible Authorities and SEPA to protect and improve the water environment.
13 (b) Future Functional Fl		To manual to etal al al l
Clarity of terminology used and the level of protection	Part b) is now Revised NPF4 Policy 22(a) 'Flood	To respond to stakeholder views.
against flood risk that the	risk and water	VIOVVO.
policy offers.	management' with Future	

Iceuo	Change	Reason/Comments
Issue	Change Functional Floodplain	NedSUI/CUIIIIIeiilS
	terminology removed in	
	favour of 'at risk of flooding	
	or in a flood risk area'	
	which are defined in the	
	Glossary. Clearer wording included on the types of	
	development proposals	
	that can be considered,	
	when at risk of flooding or	
	in a flood risk area.	
	Clearer wording given on	
	what information is needed	
	and what design	
	requirements must be met.	
13 (c) small scale extension	ons and alterations to existing	na buildinas
Clarification on	Replaced part c) with	To respond to stakeholder
terminology.	Revised NPF4 Policy 22(b)	views.
la	'Flood risk and water	
	management' and wording	
	more concise.	
13 (d) areas outwith functi	onal floodplains	1
No definition of most	Removed part (d). Deleted	To respond to stakeholder
vulnerable/civil	due to 1:1000 year return	views.
infrastructure.	period now being included	
	in those areas that should	
	be avoided due to flood	
	risk.	
	urface water flooding and p	
Need for greater clarity on	Part (e), (f) and (g)	To respond to stakeholder
requirements and the	amended and replaced	views.
terminology used.	with Revised NPF4 Policy	
	22(c) and (d) 'Flood risk	
	and water management'.	
	Clearer wording is offered	
	on requirements that are	
40 (1)	sought by the policy.	
13 (h) natural flood risk management and blue-green infrastructure		
Links to Policy 12 and	Amended part (h) (Now	To respond to stakeholder
support natural flood risk	Revised NPF4 Policy 22(e)	views.
and blue green	'Flood risk and water	
infrastructure.	management') and links to	
	Policy 12 (Blue and Green	
	Infrastructure) provided in	
	new key policy	
	connections.	

## Policy 14: Health and wellbeing

#### **Summary of representations**

There was support for health and wellbeing being part of the planning process, and an appreciation that the planning system could do more to support healthier places and tackle health inequalities. Some were looking for an explicit statement that development proposals detrimental to active lifestyles and wellbeing will not be supported.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'Health and safety'. This policy has been reviewed to clarify the role of the development plan and development management. Links are made to exercise and food growing. Suicide risk is a new element included in the policy. Other additional text in NPF4 sets out the cross-cutting nature of health and makes explicit links to a wide range of policies such as natural environment, housing, transport, blue and green infrastructure and play.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Increase prominence of/ emphasis on health and wellbeing, e.g. equal with climate and nature/make into a universal policy.	Amended text - the NPF4 spatial principles highlight empowerment, sustainable transport, local living, climate change and creating opportunities. 'Lifelong Health and Wellbeing' included as a cross cutting outcome with supporting policy links. Policy outcomes added for Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'Health and Safety'.	To respond to Committee (LGHP and HSCS) and stakeholder views.
More emphasis on health/wellbeing impacts of planning policy and place design including housing (all scales), positive outcomes sought, issues include derelict land, low density housing, lack of sustainable transport options.	Amended text - Six qualities of Successful Places include 'healthy' as well as 'pleasant', 'connected', 'distinctive', and 'sustainable' which all have connections to health and wellbeing. Revised NPF4 includes policy on 'Brownfield, vacant and derelict land and empty buildings' as well as liveable places, which can influence density considerations.	To respond to Committee (LGHP and HSCS).

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Emphasise how the approach to inequalities, health and wellbeing addresses rural and island needs.	Amended wider NPF text to include 'Lifelong Health and Wellbeing' as a cross cutting outcome with supporting policy links. Revised NPF4 Policy 23(a) 'Health and safety' is new and supports proposals that will have positive health effects and Revised NPF4 Policy 23(b) has been amended from draft policy 14 'health and wellbeing' so that Health Impact Assessments are not limited to only larger scales of development.  Amended text – the LDP section of Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'health and safety' includes that health and social care services and infrastructure needed should be identified. This applies to all authorities. The spatial strategy has been strengthened, the Priorities for the North area include regeneration and 20 minute neighbourhoods in addition to economic diversification. For the North West it supports a positive approach to rural development that strengthens networks of communities, and in the South it supports increased population, sustainable rural development and local economic development.	To respond to LGHP Committee.
Health and wellbeing evidence based approach to decisions needed, e.g. role of health and social care partnerships, health boards and third sector; material status for health	Amended text - to clarify in Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'Health and safety' the role of the LDP to identify health and social care services and infrastructure needed in an area in	To respond to Committee (RAINE and HSCS).

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
and wellbeing; how are policies prioritised.	partnership with Health Boards and Health and Social Care Partnerships. Revised NPF4 Policy 23(b) retains the potential for use of Health Impact Assessment.	
Policy should not support proposals detrimental to physical activity, health and wellbeing.	No change.	Revised NPF4 Policy 23(b) 'Health and safety' does not support proposals with a likely significant adverse effect on health. Revised NPF4 Policy 23(a) supports developments with positive effects on health and the LDP instruction is to create healthier places and references matters promoting health and wellbeing.
Health and social care assessments should be required, particularly for needs of older/Vulnerable groups.	No change.	Such assessments can form part of Health Impact Assessment.
Should reference mental health and its links to the environment and physical activity.	Amended text – mental health referenced in Revised NPF4 policies: 14(a) 'Design, Quality and Place'; and 21 'Play, Recreation and Sport'. Link between health, nature and physical activity included in the 'Crosscutting Outcome and Policy links: Lifelong Health and Wellbeing'.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Suicide risk.	Suicide risk included in 'Cross-Cutting Outcome and Policy Links: Lifelong Health and Wellbeing'. Locations of concern for suicide referenced in Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'Health and safety' LDP section.  New criterion 23(f) on suicide risk added.	Following on from the consultation on a New Suicide Prevention Strategy and Action Plan for Scotland, to reflect built environment attributes of risk of suicide.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Should consider health of the environment, given the role of nature in wellbeing.	Amended text - link between health and nature and managing effects of development on biodiversity and natural places included in the 'Cross-cutting Outcome and Policy links: Lifelong Health and Wellbeing'.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Should recognise health and wellbeing effects of arts and cultural engagement.	No change.	Revised NPF4 Policy 31 'Culture and Creativity' supports new provision and resists loss of provision of opportunities for arts, culture and creativity.
Omission of creation of a healthier food environment.	Amended text – Revised NPF4 Policy 28 'Retail' updated so LDPs identify areas where proposals for healthy food and drink proposals can be supported (was previously a criterion for determining applications). Policy 28(c) seeks demonstration of contribution to health and wellbeing of new small-scale neighbourhood retail. The food environment is addressed across three Revised NPF4 Policies: 23 'Health and safety'; 27 'City, town, local and commercial centres'; and 28 'Retail'.	To respond to Committee (LGHP and HSCS). Policy Revised NPF4 Policy 27(c) 'City, town, local and commercial centres' retains resistance to hot food takeaways, including permanently sited vans, where further provision undermines health and wellbeing of communities, particularly in disadvantaged areas. Support for food growing remains in Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'Health and Safety.'
Good quality, safe homes suitable for a variety of needs are important for people to remain in their community.	Text amended – link between housing and health and wellbeing included in the 'Cross- cutting Outcome and Policy links: Lifelong Health and Wellbeing'.	Revised NPF4 Policy 16 'Quality homes' supports new homes meeting diverse needs and addressing gaps in provision as well as adaptations to existing homes for particular needs.
Community is important to wellbeing, needs connected places and communities with transport	Text amended – link between accessibility, public facilities and services, and health and	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
links and access to public services.	wellbeing included in the 'Cross-cutting Outcome and Policy links: Lifelong Health and Wellbeing'. A policy outcome supporting connectivity is added for Revised NPF4 Policy 13 'Sustainable transport'. Revised NPF4 Policy 18 'Infrastructure first' includes a key policy connection reference to 'Health and safety'.	
Health and wellbeing assessment of National Developments should have parity with the climate/ nature assessments.	No change.	To respond to Committee (HSCS). The Planning (Scotland) Act 2019 includes provisions that an assessment of the likely health effects of national and major development is undertaken in relation to decision making on planning applications. National development status does not grant planning permission. However, the likely health effects of proposed National Developments have been considered as part of the SEA process.
14 (a) health inequalities		
Clarity needed on expectations, duties and responsibilities on planning authorities.	Text amended for clarity. Criterion (a) deleted and replaced with text on the role of the LDP, which includes elements from criterion (a). Development management responsibilities set out in Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'Health and safety' criterion (a)-(j).	To respond to stakeholder views.
Define health and social care infrastructure.	No change.	More information about health and social care infrastructure is anticipated to be included in the

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		forthcoming Capital
		Investment Strategy.
Incorporate the Place and	No change.	Committee (HSCS) and
Wellbeing Outcomes		stakeholder request.
developed by the Spatial		The outcomes are a
Planning, Health and		helpful resource for
Wellbeing Collaborative		planning authorities. Their
Group.		scope includes
		development based attributes and procedural
		ones. They have been
		reviewed in the context of
		NPF4 and are considered
		to be addressed where
		relevant by NPF4 content.
More emphasis should be	Amended text –	To respond to stakeholder
given to health care	clarification in Revised	views.
facilities and infrastructure.	NPF4 Policy 23 'Health	Revised NPF4 Policy 18
	and safety' that LDPs are	'Infrastructure first'
	to be informed about the	supports development
	health and social care	proposals that provide or
	services and infrastructure	contribute to infrastructure
	needs in the area.  Revised NPF4 Policy 23(c)	in line with that identified as necessary in the LDP.
	supports proposals for	as necessary in the LDF.
	health and social care	
	facilities and infrastructure.	
Policy should be more than	Revised NPF4 Policy 23	To respond to stakeholder
just facilities and	'Health and safety' adds	views.
infrastructure, e.g. should	text on outcomes for	The policy is not intended
require access to natural	health.	to be the entirety of NPF4
environment and green	Amended text - 'Lifelong	approach to health,
spaces.	Health and Wellbeing'	wellbeing and safety.
	added as a cross-cutting	These issues are
	outcome with supporting policy links; such as blue	addressed throughout NPF4 but some tools and
	and green infrastructure,	particular approaches are
	play and sport.	grouped under this policy.
14 (b) significant adverse h		1 3.3 spea and the policy.
Uncertainty if health impact	No change.	Health outcomes have
is an issue for planning.		long been a matter for the
_		planning system, as part of
		movement towards
		sustainable development.
		The Planning (Scotland)
		Act requires an
		assessment of health effects for major and
		National Developments.
		ויימנוטוומו שבייפוטטווופוונט.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Define/further details on 'significant adverse health effects' sought.	No change.	'Significant adverse health effects' are not defined as the parameters of what is significant will vary between developments and locational context.
Call for clarity of trigger for requirement for HIA.	Text amended to simplify the approach, case by case judgement needed for application of HIA.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Health Inequalities Impact Assessment (HIIA) should be a requirement for development proposals/NPF4.	No change.	HSCS Committee request. The HSCS Committee recommendations for NPF4 in its 'Tackling Health Inequalities in Scotland' report, which reinforce recommendations made by the committee on the Draft NPF4 have been noted. The wording of NPF4 does not prevent planning authorities from choosing to undertake HIIA for development planning purposes. Health effects are included in Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) undertaken for LDPs. Legislation already requires that LDPs include a spatial strategy that takes account of a range of prescribed matters including the health of the population of the district. HIIA would likely be less appropriate for individual applications and NPF4 refers to Health Impact Assessment for those.
Places/housing should be connected and with access to services for wellbeing and health.	Amended text - clarification that LDPs are to identify the health and social care services and infrastructure needs in the area, including potential for colocation of complementary	To respond to Committee and stakeholder views. Health Boards are key agencies for the preparation of LDPs and therefore expected to

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	services, in partnership with Health Boards and Health and Social Care Partnerships.	participate in their preparation.
Health and wellbeing evidence based approach to decisions needed, e.g. material status for health and wellbeing; guidance requested.	Amended text to clarify role of LDP and decisions on planning applications including use of health impact assessment and engagement of Health Boards and Health and Social Care Partnerships in LDPs. Inclusion in NPF4 enables the matter to be addressed in plans and decisions as a material consideration.	To respond to Committee (HSCS and RAINE).
14 (c) air quality		
Define 'significant adverse effect on air quality'.	No change.	'Significant adverse effect on air quality' not defined as this would be informed by an air quality assessment, now provided for by the policy.
Detail sought on implementation of approach to air quality.	Amended text – policy purpose clarified and trigger for air quality assessment included.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Air quality assessment should be required.	Amended text - includes trigger for air quality assessment.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Detail sought on method/scope of air quality assessment.	No change.	Out of scope of NPF4.
Policy is inconsistent with Cleaner Air for Scotland 2.	Amended text – to further align with CAFS2.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Some operations have adverse air quality impacts including mineral extraction, incineration, biomass power, domestic cooking/ heating systems.	No change.	This policy applies to any development that triggers it. Air pollution is also addressed in Revised NPF4 policies:  • 33(d)(iv) Minerals; and • 12(ii) Zero Waste.
14 (d) unacceptable levels		
Detail sought on approach to implementation of policy on noise, should align with	Amended text - to align with PAN 1/2011 which	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Planning Advice Note (PAN) 1/2011.	sets out guidance on noise and the planning system.	
Define 'unacceptable levels of noise'.	No change.	'Unacceptable levels of noise' would be informed by a noise impact assessment, provided for by the policy.
Refer to Agent of Change principle for those developments in areas where noise impacts can't be fully mitigated.	Amended text - includes the Agent of Change principle.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Refer to ETSU – R – 97 for wind farms and noise assessment.	No change.	ETSU – R – 97 refers to 'The Assessment & Rating of Noise from Wind Farms' report an methodology. It is a commonly applied methodology for wind farm noise impact assessment.
Other amenity issues could be included e.g.: odour; vibration; light pollution.	No change.	LDPs may include other amenity matters as considered relevant to the area.
14 (e) local community foo	od growing and allotments	
Food should be more prominent/ stand-alone policy.	Policy criterion deleted, food growing and allotments included in Revised NPF4 new policy 23(a). Food growing and allotments included in LDP section.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Community food growing should be required of certain developments/set triggers.	LDP section clarified to include community food growing.	Ensuring there is support for community food growing in the LDP spatial strategy helps provide strategic direction for the opportunities rather than this only being dealt with case by case through planning applications.
Policy is a loophole allowing for inappropriately sited development.	No change.	NPF4 should be read as a whole in reaching decisions on planning applications and relevant policy applied.

## Policy 15: Safety

#### **Summary of representations**

Comments noted that the policy is not a general policy on safety but relates to specific land uses and hazards. A number of specific comments were made about development proposals in the vicinity of major accident hazard sites. Definition of terms was sought, major accident pipelines were highlighted for inclusion as well as a variety of factors to be addressed in decision making.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 23 'Health and safety'. This is now a combined policy that covers both Health and Safety (which in the Draft was split over draft policies 14 and 15). The combined policy helps to protect health and wellbeing, including by ensuring that air and noise pollution are taken into account, and by planning and managing development to take into account hazards. It aims to protect people and places from environmental harm, mitigate risks arising from safety hazards and encourage, promote and facilitate development that improves health and wellbeing.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Request for more explicit references to safety needs of children, women, older people, disabled people.	Text amended – enhanced text on women's safety included in: the revised NPF4 new 'Cross-Cutting Outcome and Policy Links: Policy 14(b) Design, Quality and Place; Lifelong Health and Wellbeing' section; and Annex D 'The Six Qualities of Successful Places'. Incorporation of safety measures and user safety is included in Revised NPF4 Policy 13(b) 'Sustainable Transport'. New Revised NPF4 text 'Cross-Cutting Policy: A Fair and Inclusive Planning System' highlights the contribution of children and young people, women, disabled people and their representatives in terms of design barriers and challenges.	To respond to Committee (LGHP).

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 15: Safety

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments	
Development proposals in	Development proposals in the vicinity of major-accident hazard sites		
Include major accident hazard pipeline.	Amended text refers to development proposals within the vicinity of a major accident hazard site or major hazard pipeline.	To respond to stakeholder views.	
Clarity on wording in relation to the decision maker receiving advice from statutory consultees.	Amended text refers to advice from statutory consultees.	To respond to stakeholder views.	

# Policy 16: Land and premises for business and employment

#### **Summary of representations**

There were mixed views on the policy. While there was general support for its ambitions, including the linking of investment with the transition to net zero and supporting a nature positive approach, there were concerns that the policy, as it currently stands, will not achieve its aims. There were calls for guidance on how critical aspects of the policy, such as net economic benefit, could be demonstrated and assessed.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 26 'Business and industry'. This policy has been restructured to provide clarity and avoid duplication, and wording revised to address definitions, terminology and ensure consistency with other policies.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Clarify overall purpose and strengthen deliverability of policy.	Changed title and refocussed policy on business and industry. The policy intent contributes to wider goals such as the wellbeing economy and community wealth building.	To respond to stakeholder views.
To clarify terminology, including "wellbeing economy", "net economic benefit", "green jobs" and "community wealth building initiatives".	Definitions of some key terms provided in the Glossary. Not all requested definitions are given as they are intended as broad descriptions rather than specific terms.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity where feasible.
To enable localised approaches to policy implementation, particularly noting the omission of reference to business land audits in comparison to SPP (2014), and circumstances of rural and island communities.	Inserted reference to business and industry land audits under LDP section, which also includes reference to local economic strategies. Inserted key policy connection to Rural development policy.	To respond to stakeholder views.
To reference the role of business in enabling a circular economy, in terms of building reuse, and the	The policy intent contributes to wider goals, such as the wellbeing economy and community wealth building.	NPF4 should be read as a whole; some of these issues are addressed in other policies.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
provision of relevant services.		
To make a link between this policy and digital infrastructure and connectivity, in general and specifically in relation to c).	Key policy connections inserted, including to Digital infrastructure.	To clarify links between NPF4 policies, and to respond to stakeholder views. NPF4 should be read as a whole.
To include a reference to mixed use sites.	No change.	Site allocations and the consideration of complementary uses within mixed use sites are a matter for LDPs. NPF4 should be read as a whole.
Request to consider impacts on historic environment and ensure consistency across NPF4.	No change.	Impact on the historic environment included in policy 16 (g) carried through to Revised NPF4 Policy 26(e)(i). NPF4 should be read as a whole.
Request for reference to National Strategy for Economic Transformation (NSET).	No change.	Cross referencing of other relevant national strategies is included in the NPF4 Delivery Programme.
Not a clear enough link with the National Developments.	Added Table 1, a new schematic diagram showing connections between NDs, policies and themes.	To respond to stakeholder views.
No explicit requirement for business and employment proposals to be climate resilient, including with respect to energy supply.	Key policy connections inserted.	To improve clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
To reference complexity of sustainability of location decisions, in particular that brownfield sites are not assumed to be the preferred option for development.	Clarification of wording of policy regarding impact on the natural environment.	To respond to stakeholder views. NPF4 should be read as a whole, including policy on brownfield land.
16 (a) LDPs should set out proposals to meet requirements for employment land, infrastructure and investment which supports a greener, fairer and more inclusive wellbeing economy		
To request a consistent methodology for	No change.	Outwith scope of NPF4.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
determining employment land needs and demands.		
To reference specific needs of certain industry sectors.	No change.	Outwith scope of policy. NPF4 should be read as a whole, reference to specific land and building uses, e.g. creative activities, is made under relevant policies.
16 (b) business and emplo	yment uses in sites allocate	ed for those uses in the
To clarify the use of 'net economic benefit'.	Removed references to "net economic benefit" from the policy.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views. Outwith scope of NPF4 to provide guidance on net economic benefit.
To clarify policies regarding allocated business and employment sites.	Amended wording of policy to business and industry.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Clarification sought of what is considered an 'employment use', within the NPF4 Glossary or guidance.	'Other employment uses' is clear as being other than 'business and industry'.	Clarification not required due to amended text referring to other employment uses apart from business and industry.
	work units and micro-busine	
To define 'home working' for planning purposes	No change.	No universally agreed definition of 'home working'.
To reference 'community and social businesses' and crofting in particular.	No change.	Community wealth building and rural development policies reference these issues. NPF4 should be read as a whole.
Concerns expressed about amenity and environmental impact of expanding businesses.	No change.	Policy requires amenity of neighbouring uses and impact on the natural environment to be taken into account.
16 (d) business, general industrial and storage and distribution uses		
To expand policy coverage to include energy or data storage facilities.	No change.	General industrial use allows for broad definition.
16 (e) conditions for site res		
Strengthen policy regarding conditions for	Amended text in Revised NPF4 Policy 26(e)(ii).	To respond to stakeholder views. NPF4 should be

# PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 16: Land and premises for business and employment

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
site restoration, including		read as a whole, including
request to require financial		the relevant tests for
guarantees.		planning obligations.
16 (f) business, general inc	dustrial and storage and dis	tribution uses outwith
areas identified for those u	ıses	
Strengthen the plan-led	Amended to include key	To respond to stakeholder
approach of NPF4 as a	policy connections.	views. NPF4 should be
whole. Reference to rural		read as a whole, to avoid
areas in particular.		unnecessary duplication.
Include reference to the	Amended to include key	NPF4 should be read as a
sustainability of the	policy connections.	whole, to avoid
location in terms of the		unnecessary duplication.
acceptability of the site.		
To clarify use of	Amended text.	To clarify and respond to
'unacceptable impacts'.		stakeholder views.
16 (g) other issues for development proposals to take into account		
This part of the policy	Amended policy structure	To clarify and respond to
duplicates other parts,	and text to remove	stakeholder views.
while also being	duplications and clarify	
incomplete.	policy intent.	

## Policy 17: Sustainable tourism

#### **Summary of representations**

Whilst most respondents recognised the importance of sustainable tourism and supported the key principles set out, there were mixed views about the proposal that LDPs should be used to support the tourism sector and identify proposals for tourism development.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 30 'Tourism'. This policy has been rationalised and revised to ensure clear terminology and definitions.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Definitions sought for a range of terms, including 'sustainable tourism', 'support' and 'resilience'.	Added definition of 'sustainable tourism' to Glossary. Policy title changed to 'tourism'.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Clarity sought on role of planning policy with regards to 'inspiring tourists to visit Scotland'.	Amended structure and wording of policy to clarify policy intent.	To clarify and respond to stakeholder views.
17 (a) LDPs and tourism		
Appropriateness of identifying sites for tourism development in the LDP.	No change.	Consistent with plan-led approach to development.
Concerns that the policy does not account for the role of planning in alleviating adverse impacts of tourism.	New LDP section includes reference adverse impacts and where further development is not appropriate.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Mention 'sector driven tourism strategies'.	No change.	National and local strategies evolve over time, current wording gives flexibility to reflect local contexts.
17 (b) proposals for new o	r extended tourism facilities	S
Consider impacts on the historic environment, also at (c).	Added in key policy connections.	NPF4 is to be read as a whole, avoiding unnecessary duplication.
Consider impacts on the natural environment, also at (c).	Added in key policy connections.	NPF4 is to be read as a whole, avoiding unnecessary duplication.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Include definitions of	Amended structure and	To improve clarity and
'viability, sustainability and	wording of policy.	respond to stakeholder
diversity of the local	l	views.
economy', along with		views:
methodology for		
demonstrating compliance		
of proposals.		
Suggestion that to deliver	Amended structure and	To improve clarity and
the policy, planning	wording of policy.	respond to stakeholder
authorities would be	wording or policy.	views.
required to identify whether		Views.
their areas can support		
further tourism		
development or whether		
tourism is having adverse		
effects.		
Include mention of	Addition of key policy	To respond to stakeholder
sustainable access to	connections lists	views.
facilities.	Sustainable transport	views.
racinties.	policy and Revised NPF4	
	Policy 30(b)(iv) references	
	sustainable transport.	
17 (c) impacts on the envir	onment / quality of life / hea	alth and wellbeing of local
communities	offinent / quanty of file / file	aith and wellbeing of local
Include methodology for	Amended structure and	To improve clarity and
assessing relevant impact	wording of policy, in	respond to stakeholder
of proposals.	particular Revised NPF4	views.
	Policy 30(b).	Views.
Clarify how infrastructure	No change.	NPF4 should be read as a
capacity will be	140 ondrige.	whole, to avoid
considered, and the scope		unnecessary duplication.
for developer contributions		Relevant tests for
to mitigate the adverse		developer contributions are
impacts of tourism		included in policy on
development.		Infrastructure First.
17 (d) proposals for <b>huts</b>	<u> </u>	initiastructuro i iist.
Concerns about the	No change.	Policy requires proposals
potential impact of huts on	i No change.	to be compatible in nature
the natural environment		and scale with the
and local amenities.		
		surrounding area, and makes reference to
		relevant good practice
		guidance, providing scope
		for planning authorities to
		manage the impact of huts
47 (a) also and 4 a mass is a list and	<u> </u>	at the local level.
17 (e) short term holiday le	ets	

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 17: Sustainable tourism

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Mixed views on short term lets. Some requests for further guidance to minimise adverse impacts, while others sought less regulation.	No change.	Policy wording provides adequate scope for planning authorities to consider acceptability of proposals at local level.
17 (f) change of use of a to	ourism-related facility	
Request to define 'tourism-related facility'.	Deleted term.	To respond to stakeholder views and improve clarity.
17 (g) development propos	sals for tourist facilities, ma	tters to take into account
Requests to define methodology for assessing impacts of proposals	No change.	Outwith scope of NPF4 to provide detailed methodology. Policy wording provides adequate scope for planning authorities to consider acceptability of proposals at local level.
Consider other impacts, including on the natural and historic environment, and sustainable transport access.	Added key policy connections.	NPF4 should be read as a whole, to avoid unnecessary duplication.

## Policy 18: Culture and creativity

#### **Summary of representations**

Many respondents welcomed the inclusion of a specific policy covering culture and creativity, including the recognition this gives to our important and diverse creative and cultural sector. However, some were concerned that the policy silos culture, and does not embrace the ways in which cultural activities can support the delivery of other NPF4 policies.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 31 'Culture and creativity'. This policy has had minor revisions to make wording clear and consistent.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Concern that policy silos	Added new 'Key policy	To respond to stakeholder
culture and does not	Connections' section which	views.
embrace ways in which it	emphasises the links	NPF4 is to be read as a
can support the delivery of	across policy areas.	whole, avoiding
other policies.		unnecessary repetition.
Criteria to be used when	No change.	Allows local flexibility
considering applications		around needs and
for new arts or cultural		priorities.
proposals.		
Local Place Plans could	No change.	The LDP guidance will
play a role, including: how		cover considerations for
children and young people		LDPs. More appropriate to
can be involved; the role of		cover in guidance to allow
museums; gardens, parks		local flexibility around
and other spaces;		needs and priorities.
grassroots music venues.		
	support opportunities for job	
Further information on how	No change.	The LDP guidance will
LDPs should recognise		cover considerations for
and support jobs and		LDPs. More appropriate to
investment, including in the		cover in guidance to allow
creative sector.		local flexibility around
10(1)		needs and priorities.
18 (b) provision for public art		
Lack of definition of public	No change.	No definition of 'public art'
art and open spaces and		has been included to allow
tests in relation to		local flexibility, and 'public
conditions and planning		art' that fits the local place
obligations.		and context. There is
		existing guidance on

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		conditions and planning obligations.
Query on limitation of public art provision to public open spaces.	No change.	LDPs have local flexibility around needs and priorities.
Define open spaces, scale and type.	Amendment. Key policy connections refers to policy on open space.	NPF4 should be read as a whole, avoiding unnecessary duplication.
Heritage, history and interpretation should be included in definition of public art.	Amendment. Key policy connections refers to policy on historic environment assets and places.	NPF4 should be read as a whole, avoiding unnecessary duplication.
18 (c) creative workspaces	or other cultural uses	
Should balance proposals against any negative impacts, e.g. amenity, transport.	No change.	NPF4 is to be read as a whole, avoiding unnecessary duplication.
Locational test for site allocation.	No change.	NPF4 is to be read as a whole. To allow local flexibility around needs and priorities.
Query focus on temporary use, longer-term opportunities would benefit tenants and owners.	Amendment. Key policy connections refers to policy on vacant land and property.	NPF4 should be read as a whole, avoiding unnecessary duplication.
18 (d) loss of an arts or cu	Itural venue	
Should apply to spaces used by community arts groups, including public halls.	No change.	Existing wording does not exclude these spaces.
Agent of Change (AoC) principle should be cross-referenced to Policy 14 (Health and Wellbeing).	New 'Key policy connections' includes reference to 'Health and safety'.	NPF4 should be read as a whole.
AoC principle definition should be amended to reflect the 1997 Act.	No change to the policy. Minor correction made to the Glossary definition.	The wording reflects how the provisions of the Act are applied.
Protection should extend to spaces used by community arts groups, such as village halls, scout huts and libraries.	No change.	Existing wording does not exclude these spaces.

## Policy 19: Green energy

#### **Summary of representations**

Respondents were relatively evenly divided between those who thought the policy will meet the stated objectives and those who thought it would not. It was argued that it lacks detail on how the planning system should support renewable energy development or the implications of such an approach where a range of planning considerations need to be balanced.

Some respondents considered that, in the absence of a development management test that recognises the status of the climate emergency and the national importance of renewable energy developments, much of the approach will be 'business as usual', while others argued that Policy 19 could potentially represent a backward step.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy. This policy has been substantially revised to make it clear that all types of renewable energy are supported, other than wind farms in National Parks and National Scenic Areas. The criteria for assessing proposals have been updated including stronger weight being afforded to the contribution of the development to the climate emergency, as well as community benefit.

Natural Places policy on wild land has also been revised in tandem to expressly support development that assists in meeting renewable energy targets, subject to an impact assessment, and appropriate mitigation, management measures and monitoring. These changes have been made given the scale of development required to reach net zero.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Title of policy.	Changed from 'Green Energy' to 'Energy'.	To respond to stakeholder views and reflect that the policy covers many types of energy generation including renewables, low-carbon and net zero technologies.
Make clearer what is expected of local authorities when considering applications for renewables.	Clearer policy in Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy' parts (b) to (f) with updated criteria for consideration in part (e). This replaces list in Draft NPF4 Policy 19 part (k).  Amended policy wording as detailed below.	To respond to Committee views (LGHP) and provide clarity of message.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Policy to reflect that technology is changing.	Wording amended from draft, with reference made to 'emerging low-carbon and zero emissions technologies' in policy intent section. Additionally, 'all forms of renewable, low-carbon and zero emission technologies' are supported in policy part a).	To respond to Committee views (LGHP).
All applications for energy generation should require a decarbonisation strategy, not just those from low-carbon sources. Also, that climate resilience should be mentioned in this context.	Removed requirement for decarbonisation strategy from energy policy. The requirement remains to be applied to all major applications for manufacturing or industry and has been moved to Business and Industry policy 26. New Policy 2 provides mechanism for addressing climate resilience of development proposals.	To respond to UK Climate Change Committee. New Policy 2 applies to both Policy 11 and 26 Business and Industry and includes both a need for development proposals to be sited and designed to adapt to current and future risks from climate change AND to be sited and designed to minimise lifecycle greenhouse gas emissions as far as possible.
Issue of grid capacity impacting on planning process.	Change, with inclusion of text in new part e), which states that grid capacity should not constrain renewable energy development.	To respond to NZET committee.
Clarity on whether transmission and distribution infrastructure are to be considered/ supported in this policy.	Whilst included in original draft, express reference to transmission and distribution infrastructure now included and supported within policy wording at Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy' Part (a) bullet (ii).	To respond to stakeholder views.
Need for better clarity of definitions used in the policy.	Updated terminology, including the list of technology that is to be supported in policy, including: 'renewable, low-carbon and zero emission technologies' Removed the term 'unacceptable.'	To respond to stakeholder views and to better align terminology with that used across wider Scottish Government plans and strategies.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Policy balance between support for renewable, low carbon and zero emission technology and wider NPF4 policy objectives.	Amended draft policy with Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy' parts (b) to (e) which provide a rationalised suite of policy and list of considerations for assessing development proposals.	To respond to Committee (LGHP) and stakeholder views.
The extent to which Policy 19 offers support for renewable energy development in context of the global climate emergency.	On determining proposals, Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy' sets out that the scale of contribution to renewable energy generation targets and effect on greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets will carry significant weight in determining whether any adverse impacts clearly outweigh the benefit of development.	To respond to Committee (LGHP) and stakeholder views.
19 (a) area's potential for e	electricity and heat from ren	ewable sources
Clarity sought on how LDPs practically support energy development. With queries regarding the spatial framework and importance of considering environmental impacts including biodiversity, nature and landscape sensitivities.	Amended wording to improve clarity, citing the need to identify a range of opportunities for energy development.  Extensive amendments to rest of policy 19 to create Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy', as outlined in this table. Relevant NPF4 policies listed in the key policies connections. All relevant policies provide clarity on the key considerations to be made in identifying potentially suitable sites for the full range of renewable, low-carbon and zero emission technologies.	NPF4 is to be read as a whole, with all relevant policies offering the clarity required to help identify a range of opportunities for energy development within LDP areas.
	le energy and low-carbon fo	
Is overly permissive and requiring more meaningful caveats.	No change.	Revised policy provides a rationalised suite of policy and list of considerations for assessing development proposals.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		Other respondents were
		supportive of the proposed
		approach.
Requests for clarity on	New amended text in	To respond to stakeholder
terms used or types of	Revised NPF4 Policy 11	views.
energy generation referred	'Energy' part (a) replaces	Consolidation of
to.	energy generation	development forms and
	technologies referred to in	new wording provides
	original draft parts (e), (f),	greater clarity on the types
	(i), and (j).	of energy generation
		offered policy support.
	sals for wind farms in Nation	nal Parks and National
Scenic Areas should not b	1	NDE4 is to be read as a
Policy should not be seen	No change other than	NPF4 is to be read as a
as an automatic	policy moved to Revised	whole.
acceptance of windfarms	NPF4 Policy 11(b)	For onshore wind, outside
in other areas.	'Energy'.	of National Parks and National Scenic Areas, the
		remainder of the area is
		potentially suitable for
		appropriately located wind
		energy development
		guided by the
		considerations as set out
		in this and all relevant
		NPF4 policy, including in
		relation to the sensitivity of
		other national and
		international designated
		sites.
19 (d) outwith National Par	ks and National Scenic Are	as
Definition required of	Deleted part (d).	To respond to stakeholder
'unacceptable impacts' and	Revised NPF4 Policy 11	views.
issue of the degree of	'Energy' new parts (b) to (f)	Policy support for
policy support offered to	are now in place,	renewable, low-carbon and
appropriate energy	providing a rationalised	zero emissions
generation proposals vs	suite of policy and list of	technologies is clearer,
the degree of protection to	considerations for	with improvements in
other areas or	assessing development	clarity given to the main
designations.	proposals.	considerations to be taken
19 (e) renower extend and	Lexpand existing wind farm	in decision-making.
As above reference to use	Deleted part (e).	To respond to stakeholder/
of term 'unacceptable	Revised NPF4 Policy 11	consultee views.
impacts'.	'Energy' new part (a) sets	Jones Violes
	out support for	
	development proposals for	
	repowering, extending and	
<u> </u>	, . ,	<u> </u>

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	expanding existing wind	
	farms.	
	Revised NPF4 policy 11	
	'Energy' new parts (b) to	
	(e) are now in place,	
	providing a rationalised	
	suite of policy and list of	
	considerations for	
	assessing development	
19 (f) small scale renewable	proposals. e energy generation techno	llogy
To be removed as	Deleted (f).	To respond to stakeholder
duplicated, but also issues	Revised NPF4 Policy 11	views.
around need to consider	'Energy' new part (a) sets	V10 V10.
proposals for their potential	out support for small scale	
significant impacts.	renewable generation	
	technology.	
	Revised NPF4 Policy 11	
	'Energy' new parts (b) to (f)	
	are now in place, providing	
	a rationalised suite of	
	policy and list of	
	considerations for	
	assessing development	
	proposals.	
19 (g) areas identified for v		
Need for clarity on	Deleted (g) - it is replaced	To respond to stakeholder
terminology and	with Revised NPF4 Policy	views.
implementation of policy.	11 'Energy' new part (f).	
	Impacts on communities	
	and individual dwellings as a consideration under	
	Revised NPF4 Policy 11	
	'Energy' new part (e).	
19 (h) decarbonisation stra		
Clarity sought on which	Removed requirement for	To respond to stakeholder
applications require	decarbonisation strategy	views.
decarbonisation strategies.	from energy policy and	
	moved to Revised NPF4	
	Policy 26(f) 'Business and	
	Industry', to cover all major	
	applications for	
	manufacturing or industry.	
	echnologies and carbon cap	
Concerns with costs,	Part (i) has been removed,	Development proposals for
technological readiness,	with negative emission	novel technologies
implementation and	technologies and carbon	associated with energy
residual emissions related	capture included in	generation will be required
to novel technologies		to comply with all NPF4

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
associated with energy	Revised NPF4 Policy 11	policies, including the
generation.	'Energy' new part (a).	energy, climate and nature
		crisis and climate
		mitigation and adaptation
		policies. NPF4 supports achievement of the
		statutory climate emissions
		reduction targets.
19 (j) solar arrays	L	reasoner tangeter
Reference to technology in	Deleted part (j).	To respond to stakeholder
policy.	Solar arrays are now	views.
	referenced in Revised	
	NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy'	
	new part (a).	
Issue of balance of policy	Solar arrays are now	To respond to stakeholder
support for solar	referenced in new part (a).	views.
technology and clarity sought on the list of	Revised NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy' provides a	
considerations that are	rationalised suite of policy	
included.	and list of considerations	
oiddda.	for assessing development	
	proposals.	
19 (k) considerations for re	enewable energy developme	ents
Greater clarity sought on	Deleted part (k). Revised	To respond to stakeholder
list of considerations for	NPF4 Policy 11 'Energy'	views and aid the flow of
decision-making. Including	includes new rationalised	the document.
balance of these	suite of policy and list of	Changes mean policy
considerations in context	considerations for	support for renewable, low-
of range of objectives and	assessing development proposals at parts (b) to (f).	carbon and zero emissions
targets.		technologies is clearer, with improvements in
		clarity also given to the
		main considerations to be
		taken in decision-making.

## Policy 20: Zero waste

#### **Summary of representations**

In terms of an overall balance of opinion, respondents tended to support the policy. However, there were calls for a stronger focus on developing a circular economy. Reuse of existing buildings was highlighted as an important element of the circular economy that currently has limited coverage. Suggestions included that it might be preferable to draft a circular economy policy, with zero waste as a component part, or that a standalone circular economy policy would allow many other aspects to be explored more fully.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 12 'Zero waste'. This policy has been updated in line with the independent report on the incineration review, to make it clear that we do not support incineration other than in exceptional circumstances. The wider policy has also been rationalised to support its application by planning authorities.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Support for content on	Amended wording	To respond to the UK
resource efficiency and	to improve clarity and	Climate Change
embodied emissions. Call	make it easier for the	Committee and
for more detail if possible.	reader to understand.	stakeholder views.
		Guidance around
		embodied emissions would
		not be for NPF4 but could
		be considered as practice
		develops.
Calls for stronger support	Amended wording	The principles of a circular
for developing a circular	to improve clarity and	economy are both evident
economy	make it easier for the	and supported within the
00 (-)   DD  - -	reader to understand.	policy.
	appropriate locations for ne	w intrastructure to
support the circular econo		Droft NDE4 policy (c)
(a) should be reworded or	Amended wording	Draft NPF4 policy (a)
combined with 20(f).	to improve clarity and make it easier for the	applies to LDPs, whereas
	reader to understand.	policy (f) concerned
20 (b) sim to reduce rouse	, or recycle materials in line	development proposals.
Call for more detail as to	No change.	UK Climate Change
how the principles around	No change.	Committee Request.
the waste hierarchy and		Guidance around how this
circularity will be applied in		would work in practice
practice, e.g.		would not be for the NPF4,
demonstrating consistency		itself but could be
with the waste hierarchy		
	<u> </u>	1

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
and how circular economy		considered as practice
principles will be		develops.
considered as part of		
design and construction.  Circular economy	Amended wording in	To respond to stakeholder
principles should be	Revised NPF4 Policy	views. It is important that
applied more widely, rather	12(a)(b) 'Zero waste'.	the Circular Economy
than being restricted to		principles are applied
national and major		widely, not just to national
developments. Concerns		and major developments.
raised that the policy could		
encourage applicants to submit multiple local scale		
developments instead of a		
single major planning		
application.		
20 (c) take into account circ	ular economy principles	
Concern that demolition	No change.	It is important that the
can take place prior to		Circular Economy
application and about		principles are applied
enforcing the reuse of materials.		widely.
	sals that are likely to genera	ite waste
Call to widen the type of	No change.	It was considered that the
waste related topics	g .	topics covered by NPF4
covered e.g. food and		were comprehensive and
agricultural waste.		reflected planning and
		waste specifically arising from development at this
		strategic level.
Call for improved clarity;	Amended drafting to aid	To respond to stakeholder
consideration of	understanding.	views and provide clarity of
terminology and further	Wording has been altered	message.
guidance.	and restructured to ensure	Some terminology has
	it is easier to follow and	been retained, for example
	therefore better understood.	'maximise' and 'minimise' within development
	understood.	proposals that are likely to
		generate waste, as these
		terms are readily
		understood within a
		planning context.
	sals for waste infrastructure	
Importance of adopting an infrastructure first	No change	This is already evident
approach		within the requirements around the preparation of
арргодон		LDPs, in ensuring needs
		are identified. Addressed

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	<u> </u>	by the Infrastructure First
		Policy.
What is an 'acceptable' or	No change	These will be matters for
'adequate' buffer zone.	9	planning authorities to
•		consider taking into
		account the specific
		circumstances of individual
		proposals.
20 (f) Development propos	als for new waste infrastruc	
Criteria set out at (e)	Wording in Revised NPF4	To respond to comments
should also apply at (f);	Policy 12 'Zero waste' has	received.
policies (e) and (f) should	been simplified and	
be combined.	restructured to ensure it is	
	easier to follow and the	
	policy intention is better	
	understood.	
20 (g) Development propos	sals for new or extended lar	dfill sites
Alignment with Scottish	Policy connections added.	The policy has been
Government waste targets	-	already aligned with the
for 2025 and with the goal		Scottish Government
to stop landfill by 2030;		objectives on waste
requirement to comply with		management.
other relevant policy		NPF4 should be read as a
including on biodiversity.		whole.
	ture, distribution or use of ger treatment plant should be	
Capture of gas from landfill	Revised	To respond to comments
should be mandatory, not	NPF4 policy 12(f) 'Zero	received.
just supported.	waste' now makes clear	100011001
Jack Supported.	such proposals will be	
	supported.	
20 (i) recovery of energy fr	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
View that incineration of	This policy has been	To respond to stakeholder
municipal waste is not	amended to establish the	views and the Independent
acceptable.	principle of no support for	review of Incineration.
'	development proposals for	
	energy-from-waste, except	
	in exceptional	
	circumstances. The policy	
	criterion have also been	
	rationalised and better	
	aligned with our response	
	to the independent review	
	of the role of incineration in	
	the waste hierarchy in	
	Scotland.	
Some considered it was	Scotland. Policy section removed.	To respond to stakeholder
Some considered it was unclear what would be		To respond to stakeholder views.

## PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 20: Zero waste

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
community benefits if		
treating waste from an		
area wider than the local		
authority and why it would		
only apply to Energy from		
Waste.		

## **Policy 21: Aquaculture**

#### **Summary of representations**

Most of those commenting supported the focus on the sustainability of aquaculture, including minimising environmental impacts. Some suggested that the policy is too focused on supporting investment and does not give sufficient priority to the environment. Others suggested that the policy could be more supportive of growth in the aquaculture industry and wanted to see new aquaculture activities supported by the planning system.

#### Overview of changes

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 32 'Aquaculture'. This policy has been updated for clarity and improved definition of a number of terms. Many of the matters raised relate more to guidance than the policy itself. Wording regarding exclusion of open water aquaculture development from Biodiversity Policy 3(b) and 3(c) moved from Biodiversity policy to Aquaculture policy.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Mixed views on the level of support the policy gives to supporting investment and growth in the aquaculture industry. Some suggested the policy could be more supportive whilst others felt it did not give sufficient priority to the environment.	Amended wording including new wording setting out policy intent. Amended text on LDPs to reflect feedback.	Competing views from consultees. Our Vision for Sustainable Aquaculture will set out our long term aspirations for Scottish aquaculture.
Widening the scope of the policy was suggested, to include a range of aquaculture activity such as seaweed farming, multitrophic aquaculture, microalgae culture and recirculating aquaculture systems.	No change.	The scope of the policy is in line with the Town and Country Planning Act, which regulates land, freshwater and marine based shellfish and finfish farms. It does not extend to other types of aquaculture.
Suggestion that NPF4 should take account of the review of aquaculture regulation and the Scottish Vision for Aquaculture currently in development. Concerns were also raised regarding the complexity of spatial planning for	No change.	The regulatory review on aquaculture is ongoing, through the review we will work to improve aquaculture consenting processes and to ensure local authorities are supported in guiding

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
aquaculture development;		aquaculture development
views that it is not feasible		to the right places.
for LDPs to direct		LDPs should guide
development as		development as
suggested; views on the		appropriate for the local
need for more technical		area.
expertise (within planning		
authorities); and requests		
for further guidance.		
	industry needs and take ac	count of environment
impact, including cumulat		
Reference should be made	Wording included in	To respond to Committee
to the role of National and	Revised NPF4 Policy 32	(RAINE) and provide
Regional Marine Plans in	'Aquaculture' LDP text to	clarity of message.
informing LDPs.	reference wider marine	
	planning.	
	Revised NPF4 Policy 32(b)	
	'Aquaculture' specifically	
	references compliance	
	with LDPs, National Marine	
	Plans and Regional Marine	
	plans.	
Need to highlight linkages	Added 'Key policy	To respond to stakeholder
between policy 21 and	connections'.	views.
policy 35 (Coasts).		
21 (b) safeguard migratory	fish species	
Calls for (b) to be	No change.	It is important for NPF4 to
expanded to protect		work at a national level
migratory fish species in		whilst also providing
other parts of Scotland –		flexibility to take account of
primarily the west coast.		local circumstances.
` ' "	LDP, National and Regiona	
Policy too focused on	Amended wording	Competing views from
industry growth, rather	including new wording	consultees.
than ensuring	setting out policy intent.	
environmental	Amended text on LDPs to	
sustainability.	reflect feedback.	
	sals for fish farm developme	
Policy criteria should be	Amended text to improve	To respond to stakeholder
more explicit/less open to	clarity.	views.
interpretation and should	Where relevant and	
focus on considerations	applicable suggested	
not covered by other	additional criteria have	
regulatory regimes. A	been incorporated.	
range of specific		
suggestions were also		
made.		

# **Policy 22: Minerals**

#### **Summary of representations**

Reasons given for supporting the policy included the need to ensure an ongoing supply of minerals and that, without a steady and adequate supply, the delivery of housing, infrastructure, other developments and manufacturing cannot be assumed. Others had broad concerns, including that there does not appear to be an assessment of the level of need for the products extracted. There was a call for more emphasis on minimising the use of new minerals in line with the principles of a circular economy.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 33 'Minerals'. This policy has been clarified to explain what is meant by the 10 year land bank. Wording has also been amended to improve clarity, including in relation to mineral extraction generally. The policy on borrow pits has been amended to reflect their temporary nature.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
22 (a) LDPs should support	rt the 10-year landbank	
Clarification sought around what the 10 year landbank applies to.	Amended wording, added 'construction aggregates' to clarify the policy only extends to aggregates.	To respond to stakeholder views. A landbank helps ensure we have an adequate supply of construction aggregates, it has no relevance to other mineral extractions.
Lack of clarity about the range of minerals and extraction covered under the policy and concerns regarding too narrow a focus construction aggregates. No reference is made to development of new mineral opportunities, other than in relation to aggregates and fossil fuels.	Amended wording to improve clarity and confirm application to mineral extraction.	To respond to stakeholder views.
The lack of cross referencing to policy 29 (Zero waste) was highlighted and there was a call for more emphasis	Now referenced in 'key policy connections'.	NPF4 should be read as a whole. Zero Waste policy sets out support for the reducing, re-using or recycling materials in line with the waste hierarchy.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
on minimising the use of		
new minerals.		
22 (b) planning applications	to explore, develop and produ	uce fossil fuels
The reference to	No change.	Any such exceptions will
exceptions within the		be required to demonstrate
policy should be deleted.		that the proposal is
		consistent with national
		policy on energy and
		targets for reducing
		greenhouse gas
		emissions. The Scottish
		Government will publish its
		Draft Energy Strategy and
		Just Transition Plan later
NPE4 does not recognise	Amended wording to	this year.  Revised NPF4 Policy 33(c)
NPF4 does not recognise the need for critical	improve clarity and confirm	'Minerals' sets out that
minerals and role they	application to mineral	development proposals
would play in the	extraction.	that would sterilise mineral
indigenous supply chain	Oxtraction.	deposits of economic value
for renewable energy		will only be supported in
industry.		certain limited
		circumstances.
22 (c) unconventional oil a	nd gas	
There was a view that it	No change.	Wording is clear that
would be better to simply		unconventional oil and gas
state that the development		is not supported.
of unconventional oil and		
gas is not supported, in		
line with other policies.		
Others suggested that (c)		
should state that such		
development is effectively		
prohibited.	latos	
22 (d) extraction of aggreg Extraction criteria set out	Amended wording to	Revised NPF4 Policy 33(c)
are relevant for all types of	improve clarity and confirm	and (d) 'Minerals' refer.
minerals, the reference	application to mineral	and (a) Milloralo Tolor.
should not be only to	extraction.	
aggregates.		
A range of comments on	Amended wording to refer	NPF4 should be read as a
minimising potentially	to 'significant' adverse	whole. A list of key policy
adverse impacts, including	impacts.	connections has been
that the policy should	·	added.
require biodiversity net		
gain, not just no adverse		
impact and that Historic		
Environment text is not		
proportionate or workable.		

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 22: Minerals

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
For restoration and aftercare, clarity needed on what constitutes a 'high standard'. Buffer zone is	No change.	These will be matters for planning authorities to consider taking into account the specific
being left to authorities to		circumstances of individual
determine, guidance needed.		proposals.
22 (e) development proposa	ls for <b>borrow pits</b>	
The requirement for	Added to the policy criteria	To respond to stakeholder
borrow pits to be subject to	for borrow pits: 'taking into	views.
the mineral extraction	account the temporary	This should allow planning
criteria and specifically	nature of the	authority some degree of
having to have their own	development'.	flexibility to take into
restoration bonds.		account local
		circumstances based
		around the development
		proposal itself.

## Policy 23: Digital infrastructure

#### **Summary of representations**

Most supported the focus on ensuring all of Scotland's places are digitally connected and felt that the policy provides a positive framework against which delivery of digital infrastructure can be assessed. There was also support for the particular focus on areas with no or low connectivity. Respondents highlighted the importance that all parts of Scotland have access to suitable digital infrastructure, with reference to the negative economic impacts of poor digital connectivity, particularly in rural areas.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 24 'Digital infrastructure'. This policy has had minor technical amendments which provides support to; the provision of appropriate, universal and future proofed digital infrastructure; ensure all parts of Scotland have access to suitable digital infrastructure to eliminate the digital divide; a sharp focus on delivery of digital infrastructure in remote and rural areas and areas with no or low connectivity; and ensure there is a suitable balance between any adverse impacts with social and economic benefits.

Issue	Change	Reason
23 (a) LDP should support delivery of digital infrastructure		
LDPs should focus on the	Further detail has been	To respond to stakeholder
provision of quality digital	added to later policy	views.
infrastructure available	criteria 'including fixed line	
across their areas.	and mobile connectivity'.	
23 (b) appropriate, univers	al and futureproofed digital	infrastructure
Support for delivery, detail	Amended wording to give	To respond to stakeholder
needed to ensure	stronger support to	views by strengthening
consistent assessment of	proposals.	policy and aiding clarity.
proposals.	Removed 'this should be	
	done in consultation with	
	service providers'.	
23 (c) deliver new digital se	ervices or provide technolog	gical improvements
Highlighted potential for	Amended to clearly	To respond to stakeholder
gaps in connectivity.	support delivery -	views by strengthening
	'Development proposals	policy and aiding clarity.
	that are aligned with and	
	support the delivery of	
	local and national	
	programmes for the roll-out	
	of digital infrastructure will	
	be supported'.	
	Deleted – 'planning	
	authorities should not	
	question the need for the	

Issue	Change	Reason
	service to be provided where'.	
Highlighted potential for digital exclusion	Amended policy strengthened - 'Development proposals that deliver new connectivity will be supported where there are benefits for communities and local economy' Deleted 'in areas with no or low connectivity where there are benefits of this'.	To respond to stakeholder views by strengthening policy and aiding clarity.
23 (d) proposals for teleco	mmunications development	
Concerns raised to ensure that infrastructure is sited to avoid any adverse visual, amenity, environmental and landscape impacts. Technical constraints were acknowledged and the need to balance adverse impacts with social and economic benefits to local communities.	Amended 'telecommunications' to 'digital infrastructure'. Inserted additional text which now reads ' the visual and amenity impacts of the proposed development have been minimised through careful siting, design, height, materials and landscaping, taking into account cumulative impacts and the relevant technical constraints'. Amended wording to aid clarity which now reads 'it has been demonstrated that, before erecting a new ground based mast, the possibility of erecting antennas on an existing building, mast or other structure, replacing an existing mast and/or site sharing has been explored.	To respond to stakeholder views by strengthening policy and aiding clarity.

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 23: Digital infrastructure

Issue	Change	Reason	
23 (e) operation of existing	23 (e) operation of existing digital infrastructure		
Concerns for impacts on surroundings.	Amended to refocus wording on what will be supported. Deleted section 'Development proposals that are likely to have an adverse effect on the operation of existing digital infrastructure or on the delivery of strategic roll out plans should not be supported unless appropriate mitigation measures can be provided' and replaced with criteria focused on visual and amenity impacts, consideration of using existing sites and physical obstructions.	To respond to stakeholder views and strengthen policy and aid clarity.	

# **Policy 24: Centres**

### **Summary of representations**

There were positive comments on the role of LDPs in creating sustainable futures for cities, towns and local centres, alongside the principles of 20 minute neighbourhoods. There was also support for the focus on town centres and the recognition of their importance in many aspects of placemaking, health and quality of life.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 27 'City, town, local and commercial centres'. Policies 24, 25 and 26 cover city, town, local and neighbourhood centres and retail. These policies have been rationalised but the intent remains the same. Revised NPF4 Policy 27(d) has been drawn out from Policy 26(a) to specifically limit drive through facilities other than where supported in the LDP. This section has also been moved to the 'productive places' section, recognising the importance of centres to the economy.

Issue	Change	Reason
24 (a) supporting sustainable futures		
20MN will not be realistic in many rural areas.	Amended to reflect wording on local living and key policy connection to relevant policy.	To respond to stakeholder views. Policy on Local living also updated.
Could be a standalone policy for city centres.	Amended policy to bring together all centres and avoid repetition.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Definition of Sequential approach.	Policy wording has been changed to set out the policy more clearly. The policy sets out all development proposals will be consistent with town centre first approach.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity. Supports the town centre first approach which was supported by most responses.
24 (b) improve the vitality a	and viability	
Concern that wording unclear and counter to policy on Retail.	Amended to include reference to enhancing and increasing mix of uses.	To help with clarity.
Several consultees queried Policy 25 and 26 and why non-retail issues were listed under the retail policy.	Wording on development proposals for non-retail uses has been moved to Revised NPF4 new policy 27 'City, town and commercial centres'.	To help with clarity and document flow in response to stakeholder views.

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 24: Centres

Issue	Change	Reason
Drive Through Developments - Several responses commented that drive throughs should be banned.	Amended policy wording from Draft policy 26(a) that development proposals for drive throughs will only be supported where specifically supported in the LDP.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarification.

# Policy 25: Retail

### **Summary of representations**

The further restrictions on out-of-town shopping proposals were supported.

## **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 28 'Retail'. The policy has been amended to broaden its scope, the locational aspect that applied to development that will generate significant footfall now applies to all retail proposals to direct investment towards centres. The policy has also been strengthened to support local neighbourhood shopping to support local living.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments	
25 (a) development genera	25 (a) development generating footfall		
Concerns that (a) could damage existing out of town centres.	Amended wording to clarify areas for retail development. Wording has been clarified to so that retail development will support existing centres, and areas for development can be allocated in the LDP in edge of centre sites. They should not be supported in out of town locations.	To respond to stakeholder views.	
Policy fails to appreciate the challenges in smaller villages and towns across Scotland.	No change. Covered in other policies. NPF4 to be read as a whole.	To avoid repetition.	
Query on defining edge of centre areas and the types and scale of development not appropriate for town centres.	No change.	Not for NPF4 content.	
How to assess significant footfall?	Strengthened wording to direct all scales of retail development to be consistent with the town centre first principle.	To improve clarity and respond to stakeholder views.	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
25 (b) impact on character	and amenity of an area	
How to demonstrate	No change.	Not for NPF4 content.
compliance and address		
acceptable impacts?		
25 (c) avoiding clustering	of some non-retail uses	
Query about the degree of	No change.	Not for NPF4.
clustering acceptable and	Wording remains, has	
how it can be avoided.	moved section to Revised	
	NPF4 Policy 27 'City, town,	
	local and commercial	
	centres' LDP section and	
	part (c).	
Policy could consider food	No change.	Revised NPF4 Policy 27(c)
vans in the vicinity of		'City, town and commercial
primary and secondary		centres' includes
schools, as well as play		permanently sited vans in the non-retail uses that will
and sports areas and prevent clustering of		
outlets that damage health		not be supported under certain circumstances,
and wellbeing.		which includes
and wellbeing.		undermining the health
		and wellbeing of
		communities. Clustering
		evidence included in
		Revised NPF4 Policy 27
		LDP section. Schools and
		community facilities are not
		specifically addressed as
		the policy outcome is to
		promote development in
		city, town and local
		centres.
Should include a	Amended policy wording	To respond to stakeholder
presumption against drive-	that development	views.
through retail.	proposals for drive	
	throughs will only be	
	supported where	
	specifically supported in the LDP.	
25 (d) neighbourhood sho	1	
A more proactive approach	Strengthened support for	To respond to stakeholder
could be taken to support	new neighbourhood	views.
access to healthy food.	shopping where it supports	
	local living and principles	
	of 20 minute	
	neighbourhoods and/or	
	contributing to health and	
	wellbeing of local	
	community.	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	Revised NPF4 Policy 28 'Retail' LDP section encourages planning authorities to identify areas where proposals for healthy food and drink outlets can be supported.	
Should be expanded to include a broader range of businesses that negatively impact health outcomes.	No change.	To avoid repetition NPF4 is to be read as a whole. Addressed in Revised NPF4 Policy 27(c) 'City, town, local and commercial centres' provides for not supporting uses, including examples, if they undermine health and wellbeing. This is flexible to allow other non-retail uses to be included locally.
25 (e) islands and rural are	eas	,
'Ancillary uses' unhelpful and restrictive.	No change to use of ancillary, given its common/established use in the planning system.	Policy more widely amended for clarity. Revised NPF4 Policy 28(d) 'Retail' is intended to enable appropriate development in rural and island areas (not in town/local centres).

# Policy 26: Town centre first assessment

## **Summary of representations**

There was support for the focus on town centres and the recognition of their importance in many aspects of placemaking, health and quality of life.

## **Overview of changes**

This policy was removed as a standalone policy, and incorporated into the Revised NPF4 Policy 27 'City, Town, Local and Commercial Centres'.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
26 (a) other uses which will generate significant footfall		
For education and healthcare facilities, may be more appropriate to reference locations that support 20MN.	Amended to state that will be supported in existing city, town and local centres.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Proposals within existing business parks should not have to undergo a town centre first assessment.	No change.	Proposals will be supported in commercial centres if allocated as sites suitable for new retail development in the LDP.
Should address 'mini town centres'.	Amended to clarify the role of LDPs in identifying a network of centres.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Clarify that appears to apply to non-retail uses.	Amended policy addresses proposals for non-retail uses.	To respond to stakeholder views.
26 (b) relationship of the p	roposed development with	a network of centres
Requirement for sequential test to consider supply chains queried.	No change.	Consideration of supply chains, local suppliers and workers can help to support community wealth building.
26 (c) community, education	on, health and social care, s	port and leisure facilities
Strengthen by stating that facilities will be accessible through walking, wheeling and cycling.	No change.	To avoid repetition. Addressed in Revised NPF4 Policy 13 'Sustainable transport'. NPF4 is to be read as a whole.

# **Policy 27: Town Centre Living**

### **Summary of representations**

There were positive comments on the role of LDPs in creating sustainable futures for cities, towns and local centres, alongside the principles of 20 minute neighbourhoods.

### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 27 'City, town, local and commercial centres'. This policy has been amended to reflect concerns about the impact of residential development in town centres, particularly at ground floor level, and to emphasise the need for residential amenity to be taken into account. This policy section has been integrated into Revised NPF4 Policy 27.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
27 (a) encouraging town ce	entre living	
Requirement for LDPs to	Moved to LDP	No further detail has been
include a proportion of	requirements.	added as each city/town
local housing land.	Percentage not added.	will have individual
Some consultees		opportunities for more
requested more detail or a		housing, while maintaining
percentage that should be		(or improving) the vitality
allocated.		and viability of the centre.
Needs cross-referencing to	Added 'key policy	To respond to stakeholder
policy on homes.	connections' including	views. NPF4 is to be read
	'Quality homes'.	as a whole.
Queried whether city	'City' added to Revised	To clarify scope in
centre living was included	NPF4 Policy 27(e-g) to	response to stakeholder
in this policy.	clarify.	views.
27 (b) new residential deve	•	I <del>-</del>
Clarity on whether both	Changed wording to clarify	To respond to stakeholder
new build and reuse of	both new build and reuse	views.
buildings can be used for	of buildings can deliver	
city/town centre living.	city/town centre living.	To avaid non-stition NDE4
Contradicts policy on reuse	No change.	To avoid repetition. NPF4
of existing buildings.		is to be read as a whole.
	of vacant upper floors for r	
No change.	No change.	No change.
27 (d) residential use at ground		The Dreft NDE4 relies
Residential use at ground	No change.	The Draft NPF4 policy
floor is inconsistent with		wording allows for
20MN concept and planning authorities should be able		consideration of vitality and viability of centre.
to apply discretion.		viability of certife.
27 (e) residential amenity		
Li (c) icolucillai allicilly		

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 27: Town Centre Living

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Include entertainment venues in list of uses.	No change.	To avoid repetition. NPF4 is to be read as a whole and Revised NPF4 Policy 31 'Culture and Creativity' covers arts venues.
Lack of mention of design, public realm, etc.	No change.	To avoid repetition.  NPF4 is to be read as a whole.
Achieving residential amenity.	Wording changed to emphasise that the developer must show how residential amenity can be achieved.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Call for consideration of climate adaptation and mitigation to be explicit in these developments, and following the six principles of quality design.	No change.	UK Climate Change Committee Request. To avoid repetition. Covered in other Revised NPF4 policies: 2 'Climate mitigation and adaptation' and 14 'Design, quality and place'.
Ensure that residences are suitably located relative to amenities as to avoid locking in dependence on high-carbon modes of travel.	Added 'Key policy connections', including: 'Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods'.	UK Climate Change Committee Request. The policy approach recognises that city and town centres are generally well connected by active travel and public transport, with potential to contribute to broader aims including car kilometre reduction.

# Policy 28: Historic assets and places

### **Summary of representations**

Many respondents welcomed the protection and enhancement of the historic environment, and there was support for the reuse of redundant or neglected historic buildings. However, there were also concerns that the policy could prevent developments that address climate change issues from going ahead.

### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 7 'Historic assets and places'. This policy remains largely the same, although wording has been refined for consistency. We remain of the view that the policy is proportionate and in line with the Historic Environment Policy for Scotland. This policy has been moved to the 'sustainable places' section, recognising its protective approach and the role of maintaining and reusing the historic environment as part of our response to climate change.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	al strategies should identify	y, protect and enhance
valued historic assets and		T
Omits reference to the Historic Environment Policy for Scotland.	Clarification has been included within Revised NPF4 Policy 7(a) 'Historic assets and places' that proposals should be 'informed by national policy and guidance on managing change in the historic environment'	To respond to stakeholder views. Broad reference to national policy and guidance has been included in Revised NPF4 Policy 7(a) 'Historic assets and places'. Naming specific documents may date NPF4 as these may
		change during its lifetime.
Definition of status of assets should be clarified.	No change.	The Glossary provides definitions of historic assets, including their status.
Amend to ensure delivery of public benefit.	No change.	Note that the inserted 'policy outcomes' recognise key elements of the value of the historic environment.
Clarify that proposals should result in positive enhancements.	No change.	Policy sets out that LDPs 'should identify, protect and enhance valued historic assets and places.'

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
28 (b) impact on historic as		
Not clear how 'potentially significant impact' is determined.  The requirement for planning authorities to consider 'whether further and more detailed assessment is required' could result in disproportionate levels of	No change. Reference to 'potentially significant impact' remains, but within broader amended wording.  Wording removed.	Beyond the scope of NPF4. This will need to be determined on a case by case basis.  To respond to stakeholder views. Clarification provided over when assessment is required to accompany development proposals.
scrutiny.  Strengthen policy with cultural significance as starting point for assessing proposals.	Amended policy text - stronger wording with cultural significance as a basis for assessment.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Clearer on mechanisms to establish benchmark for assessment.	No change.	Mechanisms to establish benchmark are for those who are undertaking the assessment, in liaison with the decision maker to ensure the appropriate level of information is established to inform the decision making process.
Include reference to Historic Environment Records.	Added reference to Historic Environment Record (HER).	To respond to stakeholder views. This recognises the role of HERs in managing Scotland's historic environment.
Reference Circular 2/2009, PAN 2/2011 and consider terms of 1997 Act with regard to Listed Building and Conservation Areas.	No change.	Naming of PANs/Circulars not included to avoid dating the document. Naming legislation does not change the status or relevance of any such legislation, nor the need to comply with it.
special interest of a building	buildings or other works tha	at adversely affect the
Potential tension between protection of historic assets and meeting climate and net zero goals.	No change. Revised NPF4 Policy 1 'Tackling the climate and nature crises' gives significant weight to the global climate emergency in order to ensure that it is	Committee Request (NZET). NPF4 should be read as a whole and other policies cover climate and net zero. Every application should be considered on its own merits. Also note that 'Key

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	recognised as a priority in all plans and decisions.	policy connections' have now been added to policies identifying inter-
Opportunity to strengthen protection with stronger presumption against demolition.	Amended wording from 'should not' to 'will not' be supported. Greater detail provided on considerations for	relationships.  To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity.
Policy should include support for demolition where proposals contribute to net zero and deliver other benefits.	No change.	Other policies within NPF4 deal with net zero objectives. Any such proposals need to be considered on a case by case basis in line with the policy. NPF4 should be read as a whole.
Definition of exceptional circumstances required for clarity.	Amended. Greater detail provided on considerations for exceptional circumstances.	To respond to stakeholder views.
(c) and (d) overlap in the development proposals they cover.	Amended. Removal of 'or other works'.	To respond to stakeholder views and to provide clarity over policy intent.
28 (d) reuse, alteration or e	extension of a listed building	g
Could be more support for positive change.	No change.	This policy is intended to protect listed buildings, by only supporting those proposals for their reuse, alteration or extension where they will preserve its character, special architectural or historic interest and setting. The policy does not preclude supporting positive change, where the above is achieved.  NPF4 should be read as a
Challenge of compliance with energy efficiency regulations could be more explicit.	No change.	whole. It is for the decision maker to determine applications in view of the policy position.
Should recognise that loss of heritage assets may be acceptable in some circumstances.	No change.	Policy relating to demolition of listed buildings sets out exceptional circumstances

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments	
		and relevant	
		considerations.	
	28 (e) preserve or enhance the character and appearance of conservation areas		
and their settings	No obongo	Not pagagary for NDE4 to	
Should acknowledge statutory duties of planning	No change.	Not necessary for NPF4 to repeat the legislation and	
authorities to preserve and		list the statutory duties of	
enhance listed buildings		planning authorities.	
and conservation areas.		planning authorities.	
Clarity on whether the	Amended.	To respond to stakeholder	
policy relates to	The revised policy wording	views and add clarity to	
development outside a	refers to both	policy.	
conservation area that	'Development proposals in		
impacts the setting or	or affecting conservation		
those inside that affect the	areas'		
character and appearance.			
Reference to Conservation	Amended.	Not necessary inclusion for	
Area Character Appraisal/	Reference removed	national policy.	
Management Plan			
Where development is	No change.	It is not the role of NPF4 to	
outside a conservation		identify material	
area or other heritage sites		considerations. NPF4 will	
boundary, and will have a negative effect, should be		be part of the development plan, which means that	
a material consideration.		planning decisions should	
a material consideration.		be made in accordance	
		with it, unless material	
		considerations indicate	
		otherwise.	
Other NPF4 policies	Amended. No reference to	To respond to stakeholder	
should refer to the	'material consideration',	views and add clarity.	
character and appearance	however, policy	It is not the role of NPF4 to	
of historic assets as an	connections are now	identify material	
important material	included for relevant NPF4	considerations.	
consideration.	policies.		
28 (f) demolition of building		Outtonia and access to a l	
Does not address	No change.	Criteria are considered	
removing assets that are		robust and cover the	
beyond repair/ have no useful future or can't be		relevant elements for	
safely maintained.		planning purposes.	
Policy should consider	No change.	NPF4 policies need to be	
environmental impact of	i to origingo.	considered in the round. It	
buildings, e.g. alterations		is for the decision maker to	
could improve climate		determine applications on	
resilience and biodiversity,		a case by case basis.	
and reduce carbon			
emissions.			

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	built features which contrib	
conservation area and/or i		
Should balance protection of historic assets vs protection of environment, where latter is in broader public interest.	No change.	It is for the decision maker to balance competing interests depending on the circumstances of each individual case. NPF should be read as a whole.
28 (h) Scheduled monume	nts	
Text setting the context around Scheduled Monuments and their designation.	Amended. Wording removed.	Unnecessary context for policy.
Scheduled Monument policy too restrictive for impacts on setting. Seek concept of 'integrity of setting' to be referenced. Equally other comment that supported no reference to 'integrity of setting'.	Amended key elements of policy wording: 'will only be supported' and 'significant adverse impacts' on the integrity of the setting of a scheduled monument are avoided.	To respond to stakeholder views and add clarity to policy. Wording amended to clarify the level of impact on setting, that should not be supported. 'Integrity of setting', which was included in SPP, introduced to focus on setting in terms of cultural significance.
Exceptional circumstances - impacts on the monument or its setting should be minimised and mitigated as far as possible.	Amended. Reference to 'mitigated as far as possible' removed.	To respond to stakeholder views. Focus on minimising impacts.
Some development should take precedence over heritage.	No change.	Criteria sets out circumstances which will be supported, including prospect for 'exceptional circumstances'.
Seek clarification that development located outwith protected areas which impact scheduled monuments will be a material consideration.	No change.	It is the role of the decision maker to determine what is a material consideration, taking into account the specifics of each case.
Should set out measures to protect areas where development takes place close to boundaries.	Amended wording to clarify it is development proposals affecting nationally important Gardens and Designed Landscpares, more	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	broadly, that should be considered.	
Impact on important views to, from and within the GDL, or its setting.	Amended. 'Significantly' has been added.	To clarify the level of impact on views and setting that should not be supported.
Technical references within policy.	Amended. Removed technical references to 'setting of component features'.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Flexibility should be included for critical infrastructure where there are no suitable alternatives.	No change.	Not necessary to include an exemption for critical infrastructure. It is for the decision maker to determine the merits of a proposal.
28 (j) Inventory of Historic	Battlefields	
Need consistent approach to wording of tests in (i) and (j). Historic Battlefield policy considered to be weaker.	Amended. Historic Battlefield includes strengthened wording 'will only be supported where'.	To respond to stakeholder views and add clarity to policy.
Proposal should not have to be within boundary of battlefield to require consideration of potential impact.	Amended wording to clarify that it is impacts on Historic Battlefields in the round which need to be considered.	To respond to stakeholder views and add clarity.
28 (k) Historic Marine Prote	ected Areas	
Should also cover construction of coastal defences, etc.	Amended wording to include 'proposals at the coast edge…'.	To respond to stakeholder views and add clarity.
28 (I) World Heritage Site of		
Natural heritage sites such as St Kilda would be better covered under Policy 32 (Natural Places).	No change.	NPF should be read as a whole. See 'How to Use this Document' Annex.
28 (m) enhance and bring back into beneficial use historic environment assets identified as being at risk		
Extend policy to cover all currently unused historic buildings, rather than limited to the Buildings at Risk Register (BARR).	Amended. Policy extended to cover both BARR and local identified buildings at risk.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Reference to historic environment assets.	Amended. Reference to 'historic environment assets' replaced with 'historic buildings'.	To respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	ent for historic assets or pla	
be unacceptable		
Query over whether	No change.	The specific circumstances
climate change		of applications which may
adaptations constitute		qualify under this policy
securing 'the future of the		are for the decision maker
historic environment'.		to determine.
	non-designated historic env	
and their setting	3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Include a definition of non-	No change.	Definitions for designated
designated assets/details	3	assets are in the Glossary.
on their scope.		It is not for NPF4 to define
		the scope of non-
		designated assets.
Include a requirement for	Amended wording to clarify	To respond to stakeholder
pre-determination	that where there is the	views.
evaluation.	potential for non-	
Reinstate SPP	designated archaeology,	
requirement for developer	developers to provide an	
to provide information on	evaluation at an early	
archaeological features.	stage.	
Should reference activities	Added reference to public	To respond to stakeholder
to provide public benefit.	benefit.	views.
Better alignment with focus	Amended wording now	To respond to stakeholder
on retention and reuse of	includes reference to	views.
buildings and emphasis on	historic buildings as part of	Provisions in NPF4 policy
finding viable uses.	the pre-determination	on Brownfield, Vacant and
3	evaluation.	Derelict Land and Empty
		Buildings also relevant.
		NPF4 should be read as a
		whole.
Where impacts cannot be	Amended to remove 'and	To respond to stakeholder
avoided they should be	mitigated as far as	views.
minimised and mitigated	possible'.	Focus on minimising
as far as possible.	•	impacts.
28 (p) archaeological disco	overies	
Focused on known assets,	Amended. Policy wording	To respond to stakeholder
must ensure evaluation of	strengthened, setting out	views.
archaeological potential is	that 'new archaeological	See also response to Draft
protected.	discoveries <b>must</b> be	NPF4 policy 28(o) with
-	reported to the planning	regard to requirement for
	authority'.	pre-determination
		evaluation.
Role of HES should be	No change.	Not necessary for NPF4 to
acknowledged.		set out the roles of other
		public bodies.
Policy on non-designated	Amended text to include	To respond to stakeholder
archaeology is weakened	reference to pre-	views.
]	determination evaluation.	
L		1

# PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 28: Historic assets and places

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
compared to that contained in SPP.		The policy on non- designated archaeology is in line with the thrust of
Policy does not acknowledge that mitigation can occur during development. Re-word in line with para 31 of PAN 2/2011.	No change. Note, the policy does reference 'appropriate inspection, recording and mitigation measures'.	policy in para 150 of SPP. To respond to stakeholder views.

# Policy 29: Urban edges and green belt

### **Summary of representations**

There was general support for the policy, with respondents welcoming the use of green belts to help regulate development outside urban centres and limit urban expansion. However, some respondents had concerns, including that it refers to the green belt. The connected concern was that this may encourage planning authorities to adopt a brownfield-only approach.

### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 8 'Green belts'. This policy has been renamed 'green belts' to provide more clarity on its purpose and limit its application to designated green belts. It has been restructured to provide more clarity on the tests to be applied to proposals. It has also been moved to 'sustainable places'.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Title - Various respondents	Changed title from 'Urban	To respond to stakeholder
noted the title was not	Edges and the Green Belt'	views and reflect that the
consistent with the policy's	to 'Green Belts'.	policy is focussed on green
contents.		belt matters.
Scope - Several	No change.	This policy is focussed on
respondents including		green belts, the Rural
planning authorities asked		Homes and Rural
about, and for reference to		Development policies cover
equivalent style policies		other aspects of
e.g. 'Countryside around		countryside policy.
towns'.		
Purpose/Policy Outcomes -	Added new sections on	To respond to stakeholder
Various comments,	'policy intent' and 'policy	views. The new policy
including the green belt	outcomes'.	outcomes, are essentially
campaign sought more		the purpose of green belts
detail and clarity on the		and provide direction on the
purpose of the green belt.		roles, uses and benefits of
		green belts.
	ler using green belts where	
Delivery through	Added text to make a direct	Clarity of message.
Development Plans	link to green belts' potential	To emphasise the role of
<ul><li>– spatial strategy.</li></ul>	to support LDPs' 'spatial	green belts as a settlement
	strategy'.	management tool to
		support the spatial strategy
		of LDPs, and the plan led
		system.
Delivery through	Removed phrase	To respond to stakeholder
Development Plans		views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
<ul> <li>most accessible or pressured rural or periurban area/suburbanisation.</li> <li>Housebuilders argued that peri-urban' development is not inherently unsustainable, and that the most accessible areas 'are the most sustainable, where 20 MN could be easily introduced'.</li> </ul>	'in some of the most accessible or pressured rural or peri-urban areas'	The amended text retains the message about where green belts should be used where there is 'significant danger of unsustainable growth in car-based commuting or suburbanisation of the countryside.'
Clarity on types of changes possible as a result of green belt review Several respondents expressed concern that the draft policy could solely relate to extending green belt areas, but not considering land releases as part of the LDP.	Added wording to confirm changes can be made following reviews to accommodate planned growth, or to extend, or alter the area covered as green belt.	To respond to stakeholder views. This point had been set out in the Draft LDP guidance (para 445).
should not be supported u	sals within a green belt desi Inless for	gnated within the LDP
Some responses suggested this policy be worded more positively, as to what is acceptable development in the green belt.	No change.	This policy is intended to be a more restrictive policy to protect zoned greenbelt land. However, the policy outcomes now emphasise the positive roles and contribution of green belts.
Residential accommodation for a worker in a primary industry within the immediate vicinity of their place of employment - 'key workers'.	Amended wording clarifying that the reference to the accommodation for workers in a primary industry to be for 'key' workers	Clarity of message.
Homes for Retired workers - a few comments expressed concern about this use, and tying the property to those types of residents.	No change.	We understand retired workers in a primary industry e.g. retired farmers can have strong ties to their land and may wish to build a retirement home to remain there, and that this could support succession planning in primary industries. Conditions can

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		be used on the design of such homes in the limited number of cases no other suitable residential accommodation is available.
Horticulture and 'directly connected retailing' - some responses queried the use of this term.	No change.	This wording is already in established use (in SPP 2014).
Play – a respondent suggested adding reference to 'play' within the section on recreation, outdoor sport and leisure.	Added reference to outdoor play.	To respond to stakeholder views and in recognition of wider policy promotion of play opportunities and the Child's Right to Play.
Core Paths - Ramblers Scotland sought further text be added on access rights.	Added reference to 'core paths' as being an acceptable use in green belts.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Development meeting a national requirement or established need if no other suitable site is available – calls for certainty on what constitutes a 'national requirement or established need'	Removed bullet.	To respond to stakeholder views, and as it is considered that these types of development would be covered by other bullets within Revised NPF4 Policy 8 'Green belts' part (a)(i) e.g. essential infrastructure, or renewable energy developments.
'Essential infrastructure' - some responses suggested additional types of infrastructure to be included in the green belt policy's explanation of this term i.e. 'water and waste water infrastructure' and 'healthcare facilities'.	Removed the illustrative list of types of 'essential infrastructure' from the green belt policy, and added a definition of the term within the Glossary.	To help with document flow. It is considered more appropriate to provide a definition of 'essential infrastructure' in the Glossary.
A small number of comments from individuals, concerned that minerals operations should not be an acceptable use in green belts.	No change.	We acknowledge that minerals operators need to go to where the resource is. Revised NPF4 Policy 8 'Green belts' part (a)(ii) ensures there will be no significant long-term impacts on the environmental quality. Additionally the Revised

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		NPF4 Policy 33 'Minerals' applies, and provides that proposals should not result in significant adverse impacts on the natural environment and should include schemes for a high standard of restoration and aftercare.
Concern about the reference to Areas of Search, noting no such areas of search exist, as Draft NPF4 does not carry forward SPP's Spatial Framework for onshore wind farms, or require areas of search for minerals.	Policy amended to delete 'where located within an identified area of search'.	Correction responding to stakeholder views. The removal of the reference to areas of search promotes consistency with the Revised Draft's renewable energy and minerals policies.
Intensification of established uses – clarification sought on whether this meant intensification within the boundary of an existing use, or whether this would permit increasing its extent. Some energy responses queried if this includes repowering	No change.	Not considered necessary  — it is a matter for the decision maker. The policy provides for renewable developments (which could include repowering) and the Energy policy provides support for repowering and expanding existing wind farms.
'One-for-one replacements of existing permanent houses currently in occupation' – editing analysis identified repetition within this wording, that could be sharpened.	Policy amended to delete 'currently in occupation'	To use more concise language. The policy still requires the properties to be existing permanent houses.
	green belt location is esser	
Statement identifying search area and site options assessed. Renewable interests were concerned the wording would be a barrier to development, that the draft policy was essentially developers to requiring provide a 'sequential test'	Changed from requiring a 'statement', and setting out what that should cover, to just requiring 'reasons as to why a green belt location is essential'.  Removed reference to search areas and assessing site options.	To respond to stakeholder views. The revised version provides a more proportionate approach to information to support a planning application, by reducing the number of statements required. The requirement for reasons is still considered

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
and that there is no cap on renewables deployment.  Various responses	Removed wording from	appropriate for development green belts, given its protective nature, the policy leaves opportunity for prospective developers to make their case as to why they wish to develop within it. Reasons could now be simply incorporated within a general planning statement.  To provide consistency of
suggested that all the potential exceptions should be compatible with a countryside or natural setting not just the fourth bullet on recreation and sport.	individual policy bullet. Revised NPF4 Policy 8(a)(ii) 'Green belts' ensures the 'compatible' wording applies to all types of development in green belts.	requirement across the list of acceptable uses.
Cross references to other policies.	Third sentence of draft policy (c) removed. The Revised Draft now contains 'Key policy connections'.	To help with document flow. The new Key policy connections highlights links to other policies, including those that had been in the removed sentence in part (c) on design, the historic environment and green and blue infrastructure.
29 (d) proposals on sites i		
'Proposals on sites in the green belt for other types of development should not be supported' - several respondents suggested this part of the policy be removed to remove repetition.	Removed policy subsection.	To respond to stakeholder views and avoid duplication. The policy intent of this sub-section remains covered. Revised NPF4 Policy 8(a)(i) 'Green belts' is clear that 'Development proposals within a green belt designated within the LDP will not be supported' unless for one of the listed types of development, therefore we do not need the further reiteration that was in part (d).
A definition of green belt in the Glossary was	No change.	The purposes of green belts are covered within the

# PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 29: Urban edges and green belt

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
sought by a series of		policy itself under the Policy
campaign responses.		intent and Policy
		outcomes.

# Policy 30: Vacant and derelict land

### **Summary of representations**

There was broad support for this policy, which was seen as critical to protecting greenfield land and the reuse of underused land. A number of respondents noted the challenges associated with the reuse of vacant and derelict land and buildings, including around costs limiting the market's ability to develop sites. It was noted that public sector investment is often required, and also that many of the more straightforward sites have already been developed, with those remaining generally needing more significant remediation.

## **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 9 'Brownfield, vacant and derelict land and empty buildings'. This policy has been reworded for clarity with a minor addition to reflect the benefit of reusing empty buildings for embodied energy. It has also been moved to 'sustainable places'.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Policy title to include	Clarified policy title to	To respond to stakeholder
buildings.	include buildings.	views.
While the high-level policy	Revised policy layout	To respond to UK Climate
talks about using vacant or	includes key policy	Change Committee and
derelict land to contribute	connections.	stakeholder views.
to climate targets and support biodiversity and		Revised NPF4 Annex A 'How to Use this
resilience, it is not		Document' outlines that
mentioned in the listed		NPF is to be read as a
policy proposals.		whole.
Policy does not	Added reference to	To respond to stakeholder
acknowledge rural	sustainability of sites and	views.
locations, e.g. sites in rural	biodiversity value.	
areas not suitable for new	Policy wording amended to	
development.	take into account	
	biodiversity value of sites	
	and sustainable reuse of	
	brownfield land, directing	
	development to the right locations.	
Query if only sites on VDL	Amended text to cover all	To respond to stakeholder
Register apply.	brownfield land.	views. See definitions of
		brownfield and VDL.
Should be explicit policy	Use for productive	Revised policy layout
for developing VDL into	greenspace recognised as	includes key policy
productive greenspace.	potential policy outcome.	connections.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
30 (a) reuse VDL and buildings as a priority		
No evidence to support prioritising VDL at expense of greenfield release.	No change.	NPF4 should be read as a whole. It is widely recognised that the sustainable reuse of vacant and derelict land will provide benefits to society, including by helping to address the adverse impacts of legacy sites on neighbouring communities for example, see the work of the Scottish Land Commission and Vacant and Derelict Land Taskforce. This is also reflected as a priority in the Land Use Strategy.
Should make clear that	Reference added to	To respond to stakeholder
some sites may naturalise.	sustainability and biodiversity value.	views.
Clear commitment to CPO	No change.	SG has already made
and sales orders needed.	J	separate commitments regarding compulsory purchase reform. See delivery programme.
30 (b) permanent or tempo	rary reuse supported	
Should be a distinction between urban and rural brownfield land.	Amended text to cover all brownfield land.	To respond to stakeholder views. See definitions of brownfield and VDL.
Not all VDL is in sustainable locations.	Amended policy wording to take into account sustainability of sites. Reference made to sustainability and biodiversity value	To respond to stakeholder views.
30 (c) proposals on greenfield sites not supported		
Definition of 'sustainable brownfield alternatives'.	Wording removed.	To add clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Consider potential biodiversity value of some brownfield sites.	Wording amended to take into account biodiversity value of sites. Refers to sustainability and biodiversity value.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Remove criterion.	No change.	Criterion remains, with amendments to strengthen commitment to climate emergency.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Include approach that would consider greenfield sites where assessment determines are more viable than brownfield.	No change.	Policy is clear that greenfield will only be supported if supported through site allocation or policies within the local development plan.
Should apply to all	stable/contaminated land is No change.	NPF4 should be read as a
developments and not just VDL.	The original	whole.
30 (e) reuse of existing bu	ildings	
Would benefit from standard requirement for justifying a building being demolished rather than reused.	No change.	Revised policy layout includes key policy connections. Demolition is the least preferred option and should have overall benefits in terms of emissions including embodied carbon.
Stronger emphasis on demolition only as last resort.	No change.	NZET Committee request. Stakeholder request. This is stated in the policy.
Should be cross- referenced with requirements on carbon life cycle assessment.	Policies now include links to key policy connections.	NPF4 should be read as a whole.

# Policy 31: Rural places

## **Summary of representations**

Some respondents welcomed the inclusion of a policy specifically for rural places or indicated support for the intent and ambitions set out. However, it was also suggested that the policy is too broad, or that the support for new development in rural areas risks undermining sustainability and climate change objectives. There was also a view that, as drafted, the policy will not deliver the outcome of increasing the population of rural areas.

## Overview of changes

This is Revised NPF4 policies 17 'Rural homes' and 29 'Rural development'. This policy has been updated and split into two sections – rural housing and rural development and revised drafting to give greater clarity on the overall intent of supporting vibrant and sustainable rural communities. More clarity on the policy for resettling previously populated areas has been provided in both, making clear support for development in principle but requiring suitable areas to be identified in the Local Development Plan and proposals to be designed to a high standard and compatible with climate targets. The policy is now explicitly linked to the urban-rural typology mapping, so that it is clear where rural and remote rural policies apply.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Some felt the policy is	Rural Places policy has	To provide clarity of
weak, confusing, vague, or	been split into two policies:	message and help with
too broad, whilst some felt	Revised NPF4 policies 17	document flow in response
the support for new	'Rural Homes' and 29	to Committee (RAINE) and
development in rural areas	'Rural Development'. Re-	stakeholder views.
risks undermining	structured text and wording	
sustainability and climate	changed throughout to	
change objectives.	improve clarity.	
It was asked that NPF4	Drafting changes made to	
offer more of a vision for	ensure fragile communities	
rural communities, with	are considered and to	
particular emphasis on	enable homes where there	
population growth and	is an essential need for a	
affordable housing.	worker of a rural business	
	and to provide for	
	retirement succession.	
Particularly with respect to	Rural Places policy has	To respond to stakeholder
housing, the categories of	been split into two policies:	views, and provide clarity
acceptable rural	Revised NPF4 policies 17	of message and help with
development in Policy 31	'Rural Homes' and 29	document flow.
are too narrow and will not	'Rural Development', with	Splitting the policies has
deliver the outcome of	the Rural Homes policy	enabled the text to be
increasing the population	bringing greater clarity of	clearer on the overall intent
of rural areas.	meaning and better	of supporting vibrant and

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	alignment with other	sustainable rural
	policies throughout the	communities. Close link
	document with regards to	with housing policy
	housing.	provides flexibility to
		respond to rural
		circumstances.
Policy fails to recognise	No change.	NPF4 is intended to be
the role rural areas will		read as a whole, and
play in helping to deliver		therefore this policy will
additional generation of		apply alongside other
renewable energy and that		policies including 1:
some aspects of rural		Tackling the climate and
places will inevitably		nature crises, and 11:
change as a result.		Energy.
Comments included that it	Rationalisation of terms to	Responding to stakeholder
will be important to	avoid confusion and	views and providing clarity
establish what is meant by	improve clarity of drafting.	of message.
'accessible', 'intermediate',	Clarification added to the	The Scottish Governments
'remote' and 'areas of	LDP text to specify which	6 fold Urban Rural
pressure and decline' and	classification should be	Classification 2020 should
to be clear which form of	used to identify remote	be used to identify remote
the Scottish Government's	rural areas.	rural areas.
Urban/Rural Classification		
is to be applied.		
	sal to support rural commur	
The requirement at a) for	Re-structured text to help	To respond to stakeholder
LDPs to 'set out an	document flow and clarity	views.
appropriate approach to	of message.	Provide clarity of message
development in areas of	Wording, formatting and	and help with document
pressure and decline' is	language changes made.	flow.
undermined by later		
sections that set out the		
approach, irrespective of		
local conditions.		
The range of rural spatial	Formatting and	To respond to stakeholder
concepts should be	rationalisation of terms to	views. Changes made in
rationalised to ensure	avoid confusion and	line with wider changes to
deliverability.	improve clarity of drafting.	wording within the spatial
		strategy section of NPF4 –
		wording now consistent
21 (b) recettlement of many	ioughy inhobited cross	throughout.
31 (b) resettlement of prev	1	To reapond to stakeholder
Clear tensions between the resettlement of	LDPs to identify areas which are suitable for	To respond to stakeholder views.
	resettlement.	
previously inhabited areas and sustainable		To provide clarity of
	More clarity on the policy	message and help with document flow.
placemaking.	for resettling previously	document now.
	populated areas, making	
	clear support for	

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Calls for clarification of	development in principle but requiring suitable areas to be identified in the LDP and proposals to be designed to a high standard and compatible with climate targets.  No change.	It is neither possible nor
what by is meant by 'previously inhabited areas' including: at what point in history; how long; what types of habitation; and whether this refers to areas or individual sites.		appropriate to define this in detail at a national scale. Previously inhabited areas which are suitable for resettlement should be identified in the LDP spatial strategy.
Suggestion that supporting development only where climate change mitigation targets are being met could act as a veto on almost all proposals for resettlement, and that such a test should not be applied to small scale rural housing proposals.	Re-worded policy to offer better clarity on what type of proposals would be acceptable.	Clarity of message.
20 minute neighbourhoods present challenges for rural areas or it is inappropriate for rural areas.	Removed reference to 20 minute neighbourhoods.	To respond to stakeholder views. We recognise concerns that the term is not as easily translated to rural populations/locations as urban locations. Guidance will demonstrate through the use of exemplars, how rural places can be supported through the concept of Local living. Reference to Local living more appropriate, see Revised NPF4 Policy 15 'Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods'.
It was suggested that NPF4 should recognise that people are required to live in these areas in order to manage them most effectively.	Amended drafting to ensure NPF4 is supporting development in principle but requiring suitable areas to be identified.	To respond to Committee (RAINE).

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
It was suggested that there	Rural Places policy has	To respond to Committee
are areas where further	been split into two policies:	(RAINE).
detail is required in NPF4.	Revised NPF4 policies 17	,
For example, there are	'Rural Homes' and 29	
issues in relation to rural	'Rural Development'.	
housing that need to be	Within Rural Homes	
addressed such as lack of	Policy, drafting changes	
affordable housing in rural	made to ensure reference	
areas and lack of housing	to affordable housing and	
more generally preventing	an addition of the	
rural communities from	'economic considerations'	
being able to attract new	as a reference to	
residents.	consideration of supporting	
. coldonio	employment in rural areas.	
31 (c) development propos		
Not clear which criteria	Drafting changes to clarify	To provide clarity and
apply mutually or	meaning.	respond to stakeholder
exclusively.		views.
The term 'development	Drafting changes for	To provide clarity and
pressures' could be	clarity.	respond to stakeholder
misapplied or contrived for		views.
different outcomes.		
Comments around the	Drafting changes to aid	To respond to stakeholder
terminology used not being	clarity and consistency.	views.
consistent with other areas	Caveats added.	
of NPF4, and the		
restrictiveness of the terms		
within and should be		
caveated.		
Request for clarity on what	Amended drafting - text	To respond to stakeholder
'a small site that may not	now aligns with Housing	views.
normally be used for	policy and other parts of	
housing'.	NPF4.	
	ity and diversity of the local	
Further types of	Added woodland crofts to	To respond to stakeholder
diversification development	development types.	views.
were suggested to be	Key policy connections	All suggestions were
included.	section added.	considered however some
		were already considered to
		be covered by wider NPF4
Clarification of the	Amondod wording	policies.
	Amended wording.	To respond to stakeholder
meaning of 'good quality		views.
Critical infrastructure	Do atrustured policy and	To reapond to stakeholder
Critical infrastructure	Re-structured policy and	To respond to stakeholder
should be expanded to	the split between	views and help with
include catchment	Development and Homes	document flow.
management and flood risk		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
management. There were also requests to emphasise the importance of transmission infrastructure and to include housing as critical infrastructure.	addresses some of the issues raised. Glossary definition added.	
	areas outwith existing rural	
Mixture of responses demonstrating conflicting views with regards to this policy being too conditional and limiting to make a significant impact on rural populations, or alternatively that the criteria could be more prescriptive in parts.	Split the policy into two parts and adjusted layout & drafting.	To help with document flow. Changes are considered to address both sides of the concerns raised.
Clarification of what a redundant or disused building is was sought, while the implication of the text as drafted that the reuse of redundant or disused buildings in accessible or pressured areas would not be supported was queried, since this could be the most sustainable use of such buildings.	Removed text to consolidate the intent of the policy and simplify – also re-aligns policy with housing aspects to ensure no contradictions.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views. No definition has been provided for the term redundant, it is considered that this term is universally understood and used within other policy without the need for a national definition. Any nationally defined criteria would risk overlooking specific local considerations.
31 (f) accessible or pressu	red rural areas	
Accessible or pressured rural areas – concerns that this is not realistic, concerns over terminology of pressured areas and lack of detail provided with regards to PA determination.	Rationalisation of terms to avoid confusion and improve clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views.
31 (g) remote rural areas		
Definition of 'remote rural areas' requested.	Clarification added to the LDP text to specify which classification should be used to define a remote rural area.	To provide clarity in response to stakeholder views.
31 (h) prime agricultural la	nd	

PART 3 – National Planning Policy Draft Policy 31: Rural places

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
General points on (h) included that this section could be moved to Policy 33 (Soils) or that prime agricultural land should be a standalone policy.	Moved section to sit under Revised NPF4 Policy 5(b) 'Soils' as prime agricultural land is not just present in rural areas.	To help with document structure and respond to stakeholder views.
Queries as to the definitions of land of lesser quality and prime agricultural land.	Definitions added to Glossary.	To provide clarity in response to stakeholder views.

# **Policy 32: Natural places**

### **Summary of representations**

Respondents were relatively evenly divided between those who broadly supported the policy and those who sought extensive changes. There were calls for a greater focus on protecting all biodiversity, following the mitigation hierarchy and stronger, plan-led action. With respect to the relationship between Policy 32 and other parts of NPF4, comments included that the fit with Policy 3 (Nature crisis) is unclear and that there are significant inconsistencies with Policy 19 (Green energy). There were also calls for linkages to be made between this policy and the Biodiversity Strategy.

### Overview of changes

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 4 'Natural places'. This policy has been moved to sit alongside the policy on biodiversity. The policy on local nature conservation sites and local landscape areas has been reworded to provide clearer tests and the precautionary principle has been linked with relevant legislation and Scottish Government guidance. The policy on wild land has been revised to expressly support development that assists in meeting renewable energy targets, together with small scale development, subject to an impact assessment and appropriate mitigation, management measures and monitoring. The appropriate approach to buffer zones and development outwith wild land areas has also been clarified.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Relationship between policy 32 and policy 3 (Nature Crisis) is unclear.	Moved policy content to earlier in NPF4 document to strengthen relationship with Revised Draft Policy 1: Tackling the climate and nature crises.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Further detail on the 'best use' of nature-based solutions, including how these will be planned and targeted, and work alongside other land priorities, avoiding unintended outcomes. Development proposals should also consider the risk to carbon stocks held in the soils and vegetation of natural habitats and look to protect and enhance these.	Added Glossary definition of "nature-based solutions".	To respond to UK Climate Change Committee. Detail on specific nature-based solutions beyond the existing content/new Glossary definition would not be appropriate for NPF4. Planning authorities can interpret the principles and determine what tailored solutions may be appropriate/beneficial within their area. Impacts of development proposals on carbon stocks held in soils and other carbon stores (such

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		as woodland) are dealt with under the Revised Draft NPF4 Policies: 5 'Soils' and 6 'Forestry, woodlands and trees', which underpin the overarching policy of tackling the twin crises.
Greater focus on biodiversity, not just designated sites.	No change.	The Revised Draft NPF4 Policy 4 'Natural places' is one aspect of the overarching policy to tackle the twin crises. Biodiversity is a cross-cutting theme that runs through NPF4 as a whole, including, but not limited to, the Natural Places policy.
Greater emphasis on following the mitigation hierarchy.	Added policy intent and outcomes to emphasise that this policy is focused primarily on the protection of important natural assets in the first instance.  Illustration of mitigation hierarchy added to Glossary.	To respond to Committee (NZET) and stakeholder views.
This policy should link to the Scottish Biodiversity Strategy.	No change.	It is not necessary for NPF4 to reference the Scottish Biodiversity Strategy within policy text. The Natural Places policy is one aspect of the overarching policy to tackle the twin crises. Biodiversity is a cross-cutting theme that runs through NPF4 as a whole, including, but not limited to, the Natural Places policy.
Natural heritage sites such as St Kilda would be better covered under Policy 32.	No change.	Reference to World Heritage Sites sits within Revised NPF4 Policy 7 'Historic assets and places'. Natural places policy will apply in relevant circumstances and NPF should be read as a whole.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
32 (a) LDPs should identify	and protect natural assets	and areas
Further guidance will be required to identify assets, landscapes, species and habitats referenced. LDPs may not be the most appropriate vehicle to identify all of these at this level of detail.	Amended the first sentence of the LDP text to clarify that spatial strategies will identify and protect locally, regionally, nationally and internationally important natural assets.  Wording amended to add clarity.	To respond to stakeholder views.
The word "valued" is ambiguous.	Changed "valued" to "important".	To respond to stakeholder views.
LDPs should also provide further detail on local nature networks, including a requirement to identify and protect areas contributing to a nature network, set out core components of a nature network and provide guidance on development of such networks.	Text added to provide further detail and clarity to the 'Nature Networks' Glossary definition.	To respond to stakeholder views.  LDPs are one possible delivery mechanism for nature networks.  Opportunities for implementation may be identified through, e.g.  LDPs and/or Local  Biodiversity Action Plans and/or other existing or new mechanisms such as those developed under the Scottish Biodiversity  Strategy Delivery Plan, to achieve connectivity within and across urban, periurban and rural landscapes.
Greater guidance for local authorities about what sort of projects would best contribute to Nature Networks, where the best sites are to begin from, and how to deliver cross-boundary Nature Network projects	Added text to the 'Nature Networks' Glossary definition.	To respond to Committee (RAINE) and stakeholder views. To add further detail and clarity. LDPs are one possible delivery mechanism for nature networks. Opportunities for implementation may be identified through, e.g. LDPs and/or Local Biodiversity Action Plans and/or other existing or new mechanisms such as those developed under the Scottish Biodiversity

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		Strategy Delivery Plan, to achieve connectivity within and across urban, periurban and rural landscapes.
32 (b) unacceptable impac	t on natural environment	
Uncertainty around meaning of "biodiversity objectives" in this context.	Removed reference to "biodiversity objectives".	To respond to stakeholder views. Specific reference to biodiversity objectives is not necessary in this section. This statement is referring to impacts on all aspects of the natural environment.
Definition of "unacceptable impact".	Added text to this section to add clarity that it is the type, location or scale of development which may have an unacceptable impact on the natural environment.	To respond to stakeholder views.
32 (c) effect on a Europear		I <del>-</del>
Further clarity on how development affecting European sites will be considered.	Amended wording to add clarity that this is a statutory process.	To respond to stakeholder views.
32 (d) NP, NSA, SSSI or NN		
Reference to National Park legislation unnecessary.	Removed reference to National Parks (Scotland) Act 2000.	Responding to stakeholder views and removing unnecessary wording.
Lacks ambition and language should be strengthened.	'should' changed to 'will' to provide enhanced strength of language with regards to the level of protection given to such designations.	To provide clarity of message and respond to stakeholder views.
'Significant Adverse Effects' should be explained further.	No change.	'Significant adverse effects' in relation to national designations is a well-known and well accepted term which has been carried forward from Scottish Planning Policy (2014).
32 (e) protected species		
What species are covered by "protected species".	Amended wording to make clear that this section is referring to all species protected by legislation.	To provide clarity of message and respond to stakeholder views.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	'Reasonable' added to	
	precede evidence.	
32 (f) non-native species		
This is covered by law, not	Removed section.	To respond to stakeholder
required in NPF4.		views and remove
		unnecessary wording.
32 (g) Local Nature Conse	vation Site or Local Landso	cape Area
As drafted, appears to	Amended language to be	To respond to stakeholder
favour development on	clearer that this is not a	views and provide
local nature conservation	presumption in favour of	clarification of intent.
sites.	development on local	
	nature conservation sites.	
32 (h) precautionary princi	ple	
Greater clarity required for	Amended wording to link to	To respond to stakeholder
this section and link to	relevant legislation and	views.
Guiding Principles on the	Scottish Government	
Environment: draft	Guidance on this matter.	
statutory guidance.		
32 (i) wild land		
Two opposing views on	Amended wording to	To respond to stakeholder
this section. One side	remove sequential test that	views.
seeking greater protection	development 'cannot be	A more explicit policy
for Wild Land areas and	reasonably located outside	position has been provided
other seeking relaxation for	of the wild land area' and	taking into account views
certain development types	amended to provide for	received.
(renewables and local	development that supports	
housing/sustainable	meeting renewable energy	
development). Conflict	targets (as well as small	
between this policy and	scale rural developments).	
Policy 19: Green Energy	States that buffer zones	
raised.	around wild land will not be	
	applied and effects of	
	development outwith wild	
	land areas will not be a	
	significant consideration.	

## **Policy 33: Soils**

#### **Summary of representations**

There was broad support for this policy, although some thought it should go further in protecting peatlands. It was suggested that it should be strengthened in terms of peatland restoration and that a proactive approach to restoration should be adopted. In terms of development on peatland, some argued that, as drafted, there are too many exceptions or too much leeway for developers. Other respondents welcomed the absence of a blanket ban on development.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 5 'Soils'. This policy has been updated, including to make specific reference to the exception given to the whisky industry. Amended text also includes new, more explicit provision on restoration and enhancement where development takes place on peatland. Protection for prime agricultural land has been moved to this policy, and the policy as a whole has been moved to 'sustainable places'.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Welcome the discussion of peatlands and soil health as part of nature-based solutions. Would like more direct consideration of climate adaptation for and climate risks to peatlands and soils.	No change.	UK Climate Change Committee Request. Noted and consider encompassed under Revised NPF4 new policy 2 'Climate mitigation and adaptation'.
Detail is required to set out what would be considered 'essential' in this context. Alongside consideration of disturbance, degradation or erosion of the peat soils, consideration should also be given to the impact on the hydrological footprint of the peat body, which may extend beyond the peat boundary.	New definition in Glossary of 'essential infrastructure' in addition to the other four development proposals listed. Consideration of impacts on soils as referred to in the issue section would be covered by Revised NPF4 Policy 5 'Soils' new part (d) requirements for assessment.	To respond to UK Climate Change Committee.
Stronger terms are required regarding the restriction of peat extraction, with this practice stopped outright and steps taken to restore	No change.	To respond to Committee (NZET and UK Climate Change) views. New development proposals for commercial peat extraction and

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
all extraction sites by 2035 (in line with previous CCC advice).		extensions to existing developments will fall within the scope of NPF4. Wider actions, outwith the scope of NPF4 include, a pledge in our 2021-22 Programme for Government to take forward work to develop and consult on a ban on the sale of peat related gardening products as part of our wider commitment to phase out the use of peat in horticulture and a 10 year programme of peatland restoration that is already underway.
Cross references required to related policies.	Added key policy connections.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Greater emphasis on full range of soil types that offer carbon and other ecologically important services.	New policy intent and outcomes establish policy focus on all soil types. Additionally LDP subsection and part a) provide specific reference to protecting valued soils.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Strengthen policy to support peatland restoration.	New part d) establishes need to consider requirements for restoring and/or enhancing peatland systems.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Reference of archaeological value of peat and carbon rich soils.	No change.	Revised Draft NPF4 Policy 7 'Historic assets and places' sets out requirements for the consideration of buried archaeological remains. NPF4 is to be read as a whole.
33 (a) locally, regionally, n	ationally and internationally	
Calls to define valued soils.	No change.	The value assigned to soils can be established via reference to the protected area network and other existing mapped data sources. Detail on these

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		information sources will be included in LDP guidance.
Refer to all soils as all soils have value.	New policy intent and outcomes establish policy focus on all soil types.	To respond to stakeholder views.
	Additionally LDP subsection and part a) provide specific reference to protecting valued soils.	
33 (b) disturbance of soils		
Greater clarity sought.	Part (b) replaced with Revised NPF4 Policy 5 'Soils' new part (a), setting out need to follow mitigation hierarchy and the types of impacts to be taken into account.	To respond to Committee (NZET) and stakeholder views.
33 (c) peatland, carbon ric	h soils and priority peatland	habitat
Degree to which the policy protects carbon-rich soils.	Part (c) updated in Revised Draft NPF4 policy 5 'Soils' with list of development types that could be supported. With part (d) of Revised Draft NPF4 policy 5 'Soils' establishing the design and assessment requirements that offer protection of carbon-rich soils. Plus clarity provided on the definition of peatland, priority peatland habitat and carbon-rich soils.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Definition of essential infrastructure. Recognise peatland restoration opportunity in development proposals.	Updated definition provided in Glossary. Revised Draft NPF4 policy 5 'Soils' new part (d) refers to plans that may be required for restoration and	To respond to stakeholder views.  To respond to stakeholder views.
Methods and approach to assessment.	enhancement.  Revised Draft NPF4 policy 5 'Soils' new part (d) offers clarity on approach to assessment and key items of consideration.	To respond to stakeholder views. Policy wording allows for application of best practice and most upto-date tools for assessment.  Work is underway to update or replace the

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		carbon calculator. Scottish
		Government will ensure
		that we develop adequate
		tools and guidance to help
		assess the net carbon
		impacts of development
		proposals on peatlands
		and other carbon-rich soils.
33 (d) new commercial pea	t extraction	
Clarification around the	Amended to specify whisky	To respond to Committee
exception criteria for	industry rather than 'an	(NZET) and stakeholder
commercial peat	industry of national	views.
extraction.	importance' and tightened	
	wording to ensure clarity.	
Concern that there should	The criteria has been	To respond to stakeholder
be no commercial peat	reworded to ensure it will	views.
extraction and no	only apply to an extremely	
exemptions, or expressed	limited number of	
concerns at the number of	development proposal and	
exemptions proposed.	too ensure the potential	
	impact on the peatland	
_	itself is kept to minimum.	
General points included	Policy moved to Revised	To respond to stakeholder
that the Rural Places	NPF4 Policy 5(b) 'Soils'.	views.
Policy 31(h) could be		
moved to Policy 33 (Soils)		
or that Prime agricultural		
land should be a		
standalone policy.		

## Policy 34: Trees, woodland and forestry

#### **Summary of representations**

General comments included that the acknowledgement of the importance of trees and woodland in meeting climate targets and reversing biodiversity loss is welcome. It was also suggested that the protections provided could be strengthened further, and the importance of preserving native woodland was emphasised. An alternative perspective was that proposed protections go too far in protecting woodland at the expense of development needed to deliver net zero.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 6 'Forestry, woodland and trees'. This policy has had minor changes to the wording including a clearer requirement, rather than suggestion, that woodland should be protected, responding to a petition. This has also been moved to 'Sustainable Places'.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Call for greater ambition and more detail on how the planning system can proactively enhance and expand woodland cover.	Amended wording/ structure to include a statement that supports development proposals that enhance, expand and improve woodland and tree cover at the start of policy text.	To respond to UK Climate Change Committee.
Policy should give greater emphasis to individual/small groups of trees.	Clearer references to 'trees' added through policy intent, policy outcomes and within the LDP text.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Small loss of trees in woodlands should be allowed for food production.	No change.	The removal of woodland is covered by the Control of Woodland Removal policy. It would not be appropriate for NPF4 to detail types of removal which may or may not be acceptable. The Control of Woodland Removal policy is interpreted and applied by Consenting Authorities as appropriate within their area and on a case by case basis.
Reference to Tree Preservation Orders	No change.	Tree Preservation Orders (TPOs) are made following

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
(TPOs) should be within policy.		accordance with procedures set out in legislation. It is not necessary for NPF4 to reference these procedures.
Greater clarity around terminology.	Added Glossary terms for 'woodlands', 'veteran trees', 'ancient woodlands', and 'public benefits'.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
34 (a) LDPs identify and prender or expansion	rotect existing woodland an	d potential for its
Reference to 'The Right Tree in the Right Place' and discussion of this document being updated/re-named.	Removed reference to 'The Right Tree in the Right Place'.	Clarity of message. It is not necessary for NPF4 to reference 'The Right Tree in the Right Place'. This document remains a Scottish Government adopted Guidance document which offers advice to planning authorities on planning for forestry and woodlands.
Confusion surrounding LDP text and requirements around Forestry and Woodland strategies.	Amended wording to be clearer and simpler.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
	native woodlands, woodlan	d habitats
Support for policy wording but calls for strengthened protection, particularly for ancient/native woodlands.	Changed 'should' to 'will' to provide strengthened language and greater clarity surrounding the level of policy protection that will be afforded to these vital and often irreplaceable habitats A Glossary definition has been provided for 'Ancient Woodlands' which refers to 'land' that has maintained continuous woodland habitat, not just the woodland itself.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Proposals are too restrictive, particularly around protection for ancient/native woodlands and do not allow for	No change.	The policy wording is proportionate and representative of the importance these often

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
development needed to deliver net zero or the possibility of minor impacts.		irreplaceable habitats have. The Control of Woodland Removal Policy remains the Scottish Government's currently adopted policy document which provides policy direction for decisions on woodland removal in Scotland, including renewables.
Reference to the mitigation hierarchy should be added to the 'Fragmenting or severing woodland habitats' section.	Amended wording to make clear that mitigation will be appropriate and in line with the mitigation hierarchy.	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
Consideration should also be given to other matters such as the quality of the land.	Glossary definition has been provided for 'Ancient Woodlands' which refers to the 'land' that has maintained continuous woodland habitat, not just the woodland itself.	To respond to stakeholder views and clarity of message.
'Adverse impacts' should be defined.	No change.	Adverse impacts in relation to woodlands is a well-known and well accepted term which has been carried forward from Scottish Planning Policy (2014).
34 (c) woodland removal		
Addresses woodland removal and compensatory planting at only a high level. Further detail should set be set out.	No change.	To respond to Committee (NZET and UK Climate Change) request. Woodland removal and compensatory planting is fully detailed within the Scottish Government's Control of Woodland Removal Policy.
The requirement to provide compensatory planting should be compulsory.	No change.	The removal of woodland is covered by the Control of Woodland Removal policy. The Control of Woodland Removal policy is interpreted and applied by Consenting Authorities as appropriate within their

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		area and on a case by
		case basis.
Reference to the Control of	Added to policy text	To respond to stakeholder
Woodland Removal Policy	"in accordance with	views. The Control of
should be made within the	relevant Scottish	Woodland Removal Policy
policy text.	Government policy on	remains the Scottish
	woodland removal".	Government's currently
	Glossary term added for	adopted policy document
	"public benefits".	which provides policy
		direction for decisions on
		woodland removal in
		Scotland.
	r land identified as suitable	
All developments should	No change.	This section reinforces the
have to integrate new		policy link to LDPs and the
woodlands into their		requirement for spatial
design. Not just those that		strategies to identify and
include areas identified as		set out proposals for
being suitable for		forestry, woodlands and
woodland under Forest		trees in their area. This will
and Woodland strategies.		be informed by an up to
		date Forestry and
Chould be strongthoned	Ctrongthonod language to	Woodland Strategy.
Should be strengthened and also specify that	Strengthened language to move from 'opportunities	To respond to Committee (NZET).
development must ensure	should be considered' to	(NZLI).
that existing woodland is	development proposals on	
protected from direct and	sites which include existing	
indirect adverse impacts.	woodland (or land	
mandet adverse impacte.	identified as being suitable	
	for woodland creation only	
	being supported where	
	both 'enhancement' and	
	'improvement' of	
	woodlands is integrated	
	into the design.	
34 (e) sustainably manage		
This statement should	No change.	It is not necessary for this
make clear that support is	_	section to reference
subject to complying with		compliance with other
other policies.		NPF4 policies. NPF4
		should be read as a whole
		and all relevant policies
		should be considered and
		applied. Details of key
		policy connections have
		been added within NPF4.

# **Policy 35: Coasts**

#### **Summary of representations**

Respondents tended to support the policy, although there were concerns that the emphasis is on the immediate and short-term climate change risks at the coast. Respondents were looking for more of a focus on protecting the marine environment, restoring blue carbon habitats as a nature-based solution and on creating and supporting sustainable coastal communities.

#### **Overview of changes**

This is Revised NPF4 Policy 10 'Coastal development'. This policy has been updated to give more clarity on the level of support for development on developed and undeveloped coasts. It has been moved to the section on sustainable places.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Calls for greater clarity.	Changed policy name to add clarity, as 'Coastal Development' thought more specific than 'coasts'. Small amendments made to the wording throughout to ensure clarity of message and consistency with other policy areas.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity of message.
Concerns that the emphasis is on the immediate and short-term climate change risks at the coast.	Amended wording to ensure clarity over developments being supportable in the long term and to take into account projected climate change.	To provide clarity in response to stakeholder views.
Need to build in resilience for the medium term in terms of adaptation, but also a need to be thinking about the longer term.	Drafting changes made to make clear the policy intent is to protect coastal communities and assets and support resilience to the impacts of climate change.	To respond to Committee (NZET) and stakeholder views.
Scope - many suggestions were provided for this policy to widen its scope and include a range of other subjects, such as the landscape and recreation value of the costs, further focus on protecting the	Added 'key policy connections', including: 'Biodiversity'; 'Energy'; 'Play, recreation and sport'.	NPF4 is intended to be read as a whole, and therefore this policy will apply alongside other policies. The change of policy name may also aid clarity.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
marine environment,		
restoring blue carbon		
habitats, access and		
connectivity challenges,		
supporting coastal		
communities, historic		
environment assessments		
and renewable energy		
infrastructure.		
Calls for clearer links on	Added 'Key Policy	To ensure clear links with
how the policy relates to	Connections'.	other key relevant policies
other policies relevant in	Commoduana.	within NPF4.
coastal locations - such as		NPF4 should be read as a
Policy 31 (Rural places)		whole, and therefore this
Policy 8 (Infrastructure		policy will apply alongside
first) and Policy 19 (Green		other policies.
energy).		otrici policies.
Call for reference to other	No change within policy.	Wider plans and strategies
relevant plans.	Tro onange warm poney.	referenced in overview of
l loiovant plane.		themes and in new Table 1
		schematic.
Call for consideration to be	Reworded policy to	To respond to UK Climate
given to the significant	highlight use of nature-	Change Committee.
carbon stores held in	based solutions to support	onango commueo
coastal habitats, and clear	resilience against the	
steps taken to identify and	impacts of climate change	
protect these from	– which includes carbon	
disturbance and loss by	stores.	
development.		
	pt coastlines to the impacts	of climate change
It was thought unclear if	Changed text on LDPs to	To respond to stakeholder
LDP spatial strategies are	reflect that we expect the	views.
required to identify	spatial strategies to identify	It is appropriate to allow
developed and	areas of developed and	local areas to identify as
undeveloped coast.	undeveloped coast within	appropriate, making a
•	their plan.	clear distinction between
Others asked for a		settlement boundaries and
definition of 'undeveloped		coastal areas, while it was
coastal areas' and for a		thought that an attempt to
clear distinction to be		define this at a national
made between		level, without further
undeveloped coastal areas		stakeholder engagement
and settlements that are		or discussion, could be
located in coastal areas.		overly prescriptive.
35 (b) development propos	sals that require a coastal lo	cation
It was suggested that	Amended wording where	To provide clarity of
greater clarity is needed as	appropriate to reflect	message and respond to
to what 'requires' a coastal	feedback.	stakeholder views.
location and whether		

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
developers should have to demonstrate that a coastal location is required. Others expressed concerns that the policy was too restrictive and should be amended to enable certain development where it is considered necessary or essential.	Changes made to ensure essential infrastructure is supported where appropriate.	
35 (c) undeveloped coasta	l areas	
It was suggested that the policy should recognise that undeveloped coastal areas will rarely be an appropriate location for new development, and that there should be a stronger presumption against development in such areas.	Amended drafting to add clarity to the message and more appropriately set out the intentions to restrict new development in these areas.	To provide clarity in response to stakeholder views.
35 (d) coastal defence mea	sures	
Local Flood Risk Management Strategies and Plans should be included in the list of documents with which a proposal should be consistent.	No change.	The text refers to 'relevant coastal or marine plans" which would include Local Flood Risk Management Strategies.
Request to make clear whether all of the bullet points need to be satisfied.	Inserted 'and' to clarify	To provide clarity and respond to stakeholder views.
35 (e) long term coastal vu	Inerability and resilience	
Referred to a lack of clarity, with the terms 'may impact on the coast', 'appropriate issues' and 'long term vulnerability' all thought too vague.	Removed wording to reduce confusion and text re-drafted to clarify intent of policy and provide further direction to decision makers.	To provide clarity in response to stakeholder views.

# Part 4 – Delivering Our Spatial Strategy

#### **Summary of representations**

A number of respondents commented that a delivery plan would have been helpful to support the Draft NPF4. The importance of the delivery strategy was highlighted, including to provide confidence to all sectors involved in the built environment and to demonstrate that the relevant actions, mechanisms, and responsibilities are clear.

It was agreed that a collaborative approach that aligns interests will play a central role in delivering the spatial strategy. It was described as a crucial aspect of how a radical and ambitious strategy can be effectively delivered by the practitioners tasked with management and delivery.

There was broad agreement that monitoring will be an essential part of the NPF process, and also that it will be a significant and challenging undertaking. In terms of overall responsibilities, it was suggested that monitoring of NPF4 should be led and undertaken by the Scottish Government as the coordinating authority.

#### Overview of approach

A delivery programme has been published alongside the Revised Draft, which sets out how the priorities in NPF4 align with wider investment programmes. This will be a live document, to be updated as delivery progresses, supported by governance arrangements.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Part 4 is short on detail and does not give confidence moving forward with delivering NPF4. Delivery plan required and clarity on SG role in delivery.	Detail on delivery actions/role of SG are set out in the Delivery Programme, published alongside the revised NPF4.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Further detail sought on delivery of National Developments.	Reference to delivery of NDs is set out in Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Clarity on where funds exist and how they align with NPF4. Detail required on aligning resources and plans, programmes and strategies (e.g. IIP/STPR2).	Reference to NPF4 funding and aligning resources is set out in the Delivery Programme.	To respond to Committee (LGHP) and stakeholder views.
Financing and delivering a net-zero Scotland.	Reference to NPF4 funding and aligning	To respond to Committee (NZET).

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
	resources is set out in the Delivery Programme.	The delivery of NPF4 policy (which supports the transition to net zero) is supported by a Delivery Programme which includes a set of actions to progress co-ordination and alignment or funding/resources.
NPF4 needs to set out or be accompanied by a clear Capital and Revenue Investment Programme.	Reference to the relationship of NPF4 within broader SG prioritisation and capital spending plans is set out in the Delivery Programme.	To respond to Committee (LGHP) and stakeholder views.
Clarity on a financial strategy for front funding and cost recovery, use of Infrastructure Levy and link to planning obligations.	The Delivery Programme contains detail on the funding position for NPF4. Infrastructure Levy and review of developer contributions are part of the wider planning reform work programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Need leadership from Scottish Government for national agencies to work with planning authorities.	Expectations around (and need for) collaborative working are set out in Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Call for a new national infrastructure company/ delivery agency to be established.	No change.	Out with scope of NPF4.
Respondents sought opportunity to be involved in Delivery Programme.	The Delivery Programme sets out the governance arrangements for NPF4 which includes engagement.	To respond to stakeholder views.
There is a need to maximise the opportunities presented through the digital planning programme.	The Actions Table in the Delivery Programme sets out the key actions to be progressed to support the delivery of NPF4.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Clarity on how the Digital Planning Strategy will support the implementation of NPF4.	Details of the digital transformation programme are set out in Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
How land value capture will interact with NPF4 and role of proactive land assembly.	No change.	Part of wider planning reform work programme.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
NPF4 to state that growth deals should reflect spatial strategies.	Reference to City Region and Regional Growth deals in Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
NPF4 should address the importance of healthcare-related infrastructure.	Revised NPF4 Policy 18 'Infrastructure First' relates to infrastructure planning, which includes healthcare. See Glossary.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Lack of clarity around the relationship between NPF4 and Regional Spatial Strategies.  How the various components of the LDP would interact with the content of NPF4.  Need to highlight the importance of Local Place Plans and the need for engagement with older people.	Revised NPF4 new Annex A 'How to Use this Document' covers relationship between plans.	To respond to stakeholder views.
How NPF4 will be introduced to the planning system and how it will interact with live planning applications.	Revised NPF4 new Annex A 'How to Use this Document' covers interaction with planning applications.	To respond to stakeholder views. We will also commence the appropriate section(s) of the 2019 Act which makes NPF4 part of the statutory development plan
How the issue of resourcing of planning departments will be addressed.	Details relating to skills and resourcing of the system are in the Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
A comprehensive resource and skills strategy is needed to be published as part of the delivery programme.	The approach to skills/resourcing is outlined in Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Monitoring of NPF4 should be led by the Scottish Government and engagement and consultation sought on the development of a monitoring system.	Initial actions for monitoring and evaluation are set out in Delivery Programme.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Data - planners need to have access to reliable spatial data, references were made to particular	Details on how the Digital Planning Transformation Programme will support the National Planning	To respond to Committee (NZET)

# PART 4 – Delivering Our Spatial Strategy

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
types of data including on	Framework are set out in	
woodlands.	the Delivery Programme.	

# Part 5 – Annexes

### Annex A - NPF4 Outcomes Statement

#### **Summary of representations**

Some of these expressed their support for the overall policy direction and development measures set out by the Draft NPF4, and agreed that these will contribute to the delivery of statutory outcomes. However, most of those commenting raised issues or suggested amendments to better support delivery of such outcomes.

This included views that the policies set out in the Draft NPF4 will not result in a significant change in the character of development in Scotland, and specific concerns that it does not give sufficient weight to climate change and biodiversity. Stronger emphasis on the delivery of sustainable development was requested. While there was support for what was described as a positive policy framework, respondents suggested that the policies set out in the document are open to interpretation, and do not include sufficient detail to ensure effective delivery.

There were also calls for this part of NPF4 to be expanded to include other relevant outcomes and targets. Specific suggestions included reference to relevant UN Sustainable Development Goals and their targets, National Performance Framework outcomes, and other duties under the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997.

It was also suggested that the delivery of statutory outcomes should be integrated with other NPF4 components, such as the four spatial strategy themes (Sustainable places, Liveable places, Productive places, and Distinctive places) and the six spatial principles for Scotland 2045. This reflected concern around a perceived lack of integration across other parts of NPF4, such as between the Action Area regional priorities and National Developments. Some respondents wished to see the outcomes section expanded to map the relationship between all components, and how these address delivery of the statutory outcomes.

Respondents also reiterated concerns raised at earlier questions that delivery against the statutory outcomes will require significant resources and investment. This included concern around the required resourcing of the planning system (with reference to Heads of Planning Scotland's estimate that 700 additional planners will be required over the next 15 years), and investment in infrastructure. There was also reference to the need for coordinated action across a range of stakeholders to ensure delivery of NPF4's ambitions, and a view that more work is required to provide clarity on the role of various stakeholders. Overall, it was suggested that there is a delivery gap between ambitions and policies, and realisation of the statutory outcomes.

Detailed comments were provided about each of the six outcomes as set out the Analysis Report.

#### **Overview of changes**

The outcomes section within the Draft sat in an Annex, outcomes have been moved upfront within the document and are now clearly profiled within Part 1 the national spatial strategy, with explicit links to show which policies will help deliver each of the outcomes. There are now six clear sections on each of the outcomes prescribed in the Act

- Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions to meet greenhouse gas emissions targets.
- Improving Biodiversity to secure positive effects for biodiversity.
- A Fair And Inclusive Planning System that helps to eliminate discrimination and promote equality.
- Homes That Meet Our Diverse Needs in particular, the housing needs for older people and disabled people.
- Rural Revitalisation to help increase the population of rural areas of Scotland.
- Lifelong Health And Wellbeing to improve health and wellbeing

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Concerns that NPF4 does not give sufficient weight to climate change and biodiversity. Stronger emphasis on the delivery of sustainable development was requested.	Enhanced sections on the outcomes including those on Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Improving Biodiversity. Revised NPF4 Policy 1 'Tackling the climate and nature crises' amended to clarify that significant weight is to be given to the climate emergency and nature crises.	To respond to stakeholder views and provide clarity of message to deliver the outcomes. The nature crisis, together with the global climate emergency, underpins the spatial strategy as a whole.
Add details of other relevant outcomes relevant UN Sustainable Development Goals (UNSDG) and their targets, National Performance Framework outcomes, and other duties under the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997.	Added new Table 1 schematic which shows the connections of each of the national outcomes to the UNSDGs and how it fits with the wider policies and themes. The introduction to each theme also ties in the relevant UNSDG and national outcomes.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Calls for integration with other NPF4 components, such as the spatial strategy themes.  Call for the outcomes	Moved the outcomes upfront to be profiled within the Spatial Strategy.  Expanded sections on	To respond to stakeholder views, giving greater prominence to the outcomes.  To respond to stakeholder
section to be expanded to	each of the statutory	views and provide clarity of

### PART 5 – Annexes Annex A - NPF4 Outcomes Statement

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
map the relationship between all components, and how these address delivery of the statutory outcomes.	outcomes – which refers to the policies, and spatial principles, and proposals within the action areas that contribute to the outcomes.	message to deliver the outcomes.
Seeking amendments and further detail to support effective delivery of the outcomes.	Revised sections on Outcomes have closer links to the policies to support delivery of the outcomes though the policy framework.	To respond to stakeholder views.
Seeking commitment to an annual evaluation of NPF4 against outcomes set in the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act, 1997.	No change.	LGHP Committee request. Not for NPF4 content. We are committed to working with stakeholders including the High Level Group on Performance.
Consider how benchmarking in local government could be used to ensure that the ambitions of NPF4 can be delivered.	No change.	LGHP Committee request. Not for NPF4 content.
Need for resources to deliver on the outcomes.	No change.	Not for NPF4 content. The relationship between NPF4 and broader SG prioritisation and capital spending plans is in the Delivery Programme. It also includes details on Skills & Resources.
Need for coordinated action across a range of stakeholders to ensure delivery of NPF4's ambitions. Call for clarity to be provided on the role of various stakeholders.	No change.	Not for NPF4 content. Expectations around (and need for) collaborative working are set out in Delivery Programme.

### **Annex B – Housing Numbers**

#### **Summary of representations**

Aspects that respondents liked included how the Scottish Government took an inclusive approach to arriving at MATHLR numbers with Local Authorities being consulted during the process, with most Local Authorities agreeing with the MATHLR figures set out. A different perspective was that there was a lack of input from some Local Authorities during the preparation of the MATHLR figures, while there were concerns that the MATHLR was not aligned to Housing 2040.

A number of respondents noted a lack of ambition in the MATHLR figures, with alternative MATHLR figures suggested for some Local Authorities. There were concerns raised regarding the methodology and the HNDA tool used to inform the MATHLR figures. There were some respondents who considered the approach to the MATHLR has artificially inflated housing figures and has not taken into account population declines.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Differing views of MATHLR figures being too high and too low.	MATHLR figures have been updated where new HNDA information was available as shown in Figure 5 below.	To ensure figures are based on up-to-date evidence. MATHLR is evidence based, transparent and reasonable: it is a minimum to prevent it being interpreted as a cap - it is expected to be exceeded where evidence justifies.
Lack of ambition in MATHLR.	Policy strengthened to 'expected to exceed'.	To respond to Committee (LGHP) and stakeholder views. LGHP wrote to all local authorities in February 2022 regarding the MATHLR and their locally adjusted estimates. The majority of the 18 responses noted that their locally adjusted estimates increased the MATHLR from the initial default estimate supplied by the Scottish Government in February 2021. MATHLR is evidence based, transparent and

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		reasonable: it is a
		minimum to prevent it
		being interpreted as a cap
		- it is expected to be
		exceeded where evidence
		justifies.
Impact on affordability of	No change.	The affordability of homes
homes where the level of		relates to a range of
homes is too low.		complex factors in addition
		to housing land. These can
		include wider economic
		circumstances, e.g.
		interest rates, finance
		availability, cost and
		availability of materials and
		skilled labour, as well as
		individual business
		decisions, e.g. site
		programming and build out
		rates linked to local
		housing markets.
Suggestion to review	No change.	LGHP Committee request.
HNDA tool.	140 onango.	HNDA is a well-established
THE TOOL		and well-understood tool
		that uses best available
		data to provide a
		consistent approach. It
		informs both Local
		Housing Strategies and
		LDPs – and maintains the
		necessary shared
		evidence base between
		the planning and housing
		systems.
		The MATHLR uses the first
		two steps of the HNDA tool
		as a basis, which local
		authorities have then
		considered and adjusted
		using local knowledge and
		evidence, and informed by
		local stakeholders.
Alignment with Housing to	No change.	LGHP Committee request.
2040.		Housing to 2040 and NPF4
		are aligned around
		providing more, good
		quality homes at the heart
		of great places: Housing to
		2040 indicated we would

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		make a substantial shift in our approach to planning for housing to achieve this.
Level of input from local authorities during preparation of the Draft MATHLR was not consistent.	No change	The statutory requirement for and approach to the MATHLR are new. It uses a consistent method, which included providing a consistent opportunity to all authorities to provide local adjustments to address local circumstances. It is expected that the HNDA process will be completed in full as part of the Evidence Report stage of the LDP preparation process and planning authorities will be able to use the outcome of the full HNDA to inform setting the Local Housing Land Requirement for the LDP, which is expected to exceed the NPF4 MATHLR figure. Meantime, we are content the MATHLR process provides a robust, evidence based approach to establishing the national requirement.
MATHLR methodology is not appropriate for low volume build, low populous areas.	No change.	The NPF figures are intended to be broad and reasonable. The MATHLR for Eilean Siar has not been rounded. This is because of the effect rounding to the nearest 50 can have on numbers at this scale. NPF4 expects that in rural and island areas, authorities are encouraged to set out tailored

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		approaches to housing, which reflect locally specific market circumstances and delivery approaches.
MATHLR process does not sufficiently recognise the role of regional and local housing markets, or how markets operate across boundaries.	No change.	Housing is an important cross local authority boundary consideration – the approach to the MATHLR provides for cross authority working where this is preferred – see the Housing Land Requirement Explanatory Report (November 2021), para 46.
MATHLR would be more appropriately established through regional partnership working and should remain a function of the Regional Spatial Strategies.	No change.	The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997, as amended, requires at Section 3A(3)(d) that the National Planning Framework contain "targets for the use of land in different areas of Scotland for housing". To meet this, Annex E of Revised NPF4 proposes a Minimum All-Tenure Housing Land Requirement (MATHLR) for each planning authority in Scotland.
Focusing on a minimum MATHLR may discourage ambition when it comes to identifying enough land to build the number of affordable homes the Scottish Government has committed to building in the next 10 years.	No change.	The figures are all-tenure as for national spatial planning purposes it is the scale of land that is required that is relevant. We expect tenure (market and affordable) to be considered at the local level through LDPs, which should consider the potential for all types of homes across all tenures, informed by Local Housing Strategies, and where appropriate make provision for these.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
		Affordable housing is not all delivered through new housing developments, Revised NPF4 Policy 16(f)(iii) 'Quality Homes' supports developments of less than 50 affordable homes as part of a local authority supported affordable housing plan, on unallocated land within LDPs.
The population data used for the MATHLR calculations needs to be up-to-date, rather than anticipating a continuation of recent trends. Current figures reflect the pre-Brexit and COVID situation.	No change.	The 2018-based household projections were the most up to date projections available at the time of producing the MATHLR. Authorities, as they prepare their next LDPs, will be able to consider whether more up to date information and evidence is available to inform whether the NPF minimum should be increased.
No justification is given for the additional flexibility allowance of 25% in urban and 30% in rural areas, and that these percentages are too high.  Concern that the MATHLR process has been undertaken without reference to other NPF policies or the climate or biodiversity crises.	No change.	Justification for the flexibility is set out within the Housing Land Requirement Explanatory Report (November 2021) paras 52 and 53.  The MATHLR process has been undertaken looking at NPF4 as a whole. Revised NPF policy 16 Quality Homes has a number of connections to other policies within NPF, including Tackling the climate and nature crises, Climate mitigation and
		adaptation, Brownfield, vacant and derelict land and empty buildings, Local living and 20 minute neighbourhoods and Infrastructure First.

Issue	Change	Reason/Comments
Close monitoring and biennial review of the impact of MATHLRs will be required.	No change.	The figures will inform the Local Housing Land Requirement and associated pipeline, which will be monitored via Housing Land Audits and LDP Delivery
Lack of transparency for members of the public on the basis for these numbers.	No change.	Programmes.  A Housing Land Requirement Explanatory Report was published alongside Draft NPF4, which sets out how we have moved from the statutory requirement to the figures proposed in Draft NPF4. An Assessment Report for each authority is available, as is the material authorities provided.
Order of local authorities within Annex.	Local authorities have been reordered in alphabetical order.	For ease of reference.

#### **Review of MATHLR Figures**

The MATHLR figures have been reviewed and refined to reflect up-to-date HNDA information, using the latest available existing need figures. This has resulted in a revised MATHLR figure for Local Authority areas below. Figures which have changed from Draft NPF4 are shown in bold in Figure 5.

- City of Edinburgh
- Dundee City
- East Lothian
- Fife (Central and South)
- Fife (North)
- Midlothian
- West Lothian

Details of the above changes are set out within the Housing Land Requirement Explanatory Report – Addendum.

Figure 5: Reviewed MATHLR Figures

			Proposed MATHLR Finalised MATHLR								
Local, City Region and National Park Authority	Proposed MATHLR	Finalised MATHLR	Completions (2010-19)	Existing Need	Households	Flexibility %	Flexibility Amount	Existing Need	Households	Flexibility %	Flexibility Amount
Aberdeen City	7,000	7,000	7,734	500	5,100	25	1,400	500	5,100	25	1,400
Aberdeenshire	7,550	7,550	12,132	400	5,400	30	1,740	400	5,400	30	1,740
Angus	2,550	2,550	2,464	1,350	650	30	600	1,350	650	30	600
Argyll & Bute	2,150	2,150	2,025	850	800	30	495	850	800	30	495
Cairngorms National Park	850	850	850	50	600	30	195	50	600	30	195
City of Edinburgh	41,300	36,750	16,654	8,950	24,100	25	8,263	5,300	24,100	25	7,347
Clackmannanshire	1,500	1,500	1,145	900	300	25	300	900	300	25	300
Dumfries & Galloway	4,550	4,550	2,966	700	2,800	30	1,050	700	2,800	30	1,050
Dundee City	4,200	4,300	2,377	2,150	1,200	25	838	2,250	1,200	25	863
East Ayrshire	4,050	4,050	3,669	650	2,450	30	930	650	2,450	30	930
East Dunbartonshire	2,500	2,500	3,678			25				25	
East Lothian	6,400	6,500	5,124	750	4,350	25	1,275	850	4,350	25	1,300
East Renfrewshire	2,800	2,800	2,999			25				25	
Eilean Siar	192	192	1,270	81	67	30	44	81	67	30	44
Falkirk	5,250	5,250	4,579	350	3,850	25	1,050	350	3,850	25	1,050
Fife (Central and South)	5,650	5,550	9,613	1,750	2,750	25	1,125	1,700	2,750	25	1,110
Fife (North)	1,700	1,750	2,403	650	700	25	338	700	700	25	353
All Fife*	7,350	7,300	12,016	2,400	3,450	25	1,500	2,400	3,450	25	1,450
Glasgow City	21,350	21,350	15,338			25				25	
Highland	9,500	9,500	10,300	2,100	5,200	30	2,190	2,100	5,200	30	2,190
Inverclyde	1,500	1,500	2,397			25				25	
Loch Lomond & Trossachs N.Park	300	300	300	100	150	30	75	100	150	30	75
Midlothian	8,050	8,850	6,271	500	5,950	25	1,613	1,100	5,950	25	1,766
Moray	3,450	3,450	4,514	500	2,200	30	810	500	2,200	30	810
North Ayrshire	2,950	2,950	3,123	2,300	50	25	588	2,300	50	25	588
North Lanarkshire	7,350	7,350	7,567			25				25	
Orkney	1,600	1,600	1,450	250	1,000	30	375	250	1,000	30	375
Perth & Kinross	8,500	8,500	5,560	1,350	5,200	30	1,965	1,350	5,200	30	1,965
Renfrewshire	4,900	4,900	5,846			25				25	
Scottish Borders	4,800	4,800	3,512	400	3,300	30	1,110	350	3,300	30	1,105
Shetland	850	850	993	400	250	30	195	400	250	30	195
South Ayrshire	2,000	2,000	2,400	1,350	200	30	465	1,350	200	30	465
South Lanarkshire	7,850	7,850	11,341			25				25	
Stirling	3,500	3,500	2,878	300	2,400	30	810	300	2,400	30	810
West Dunbartonshire	2,100	2,100	2,601			25				25	
West Lothian	9,600	9,850	6,568	1,200	6,500	25	1,925	1,400	6,500	25	1,965

<sup>\*</sup> The total includes Fife North and Fife Central and South. This reflects that Fife was formerly part of two Strategic Development Plan areas and contributed to separate Housing Need and Demand Assessments.

## **Annex C – Glossary of Definitions**

### **Summary of representations**

Around 200 respondents made a comment at Question 58 on the Glossary. This included a range of frequently suggested additional terms to define, and suggested changes to existing definitions.

#### **Overview of changes**

All of the terms suggested to be added or amended were carefully considered. This led to 22 terms being added to the Glossary following specific stakeholder suggestions, and a further 23 terms added to provide further clarity and respond to general points about tightening up the use of language. Amendments were made to some definitions to respond to points make by stakeholders, where changes help to provide clarity and certainty. Some terms raised by stakeholders were not added, or amended, this was generally because they related to a value based term, which is a matter for the decision-maker, or because the definition that was included in the Draft NPF4 is an established definition already in use, or because the term no longer appears in the revised version.

#### **Details of changes**

#### Terms added

Terms added following stakeholder	Additional terms added		
suggestion			
- to respond to stakeholder requests and	- to provide clarity.		
provide clarity.			
Ancient woodland	• 4G		
Community wealth building	• 5G		
Deliverable Housing Land Pipeline	Business and industry		
Derelict land	Carbon capture, utilisation and		
Flooding from all sources	storage		
Flood risk area or at risk of flooding	Climate change adaptation		
Infrastructure First	Climate change mitigation		
Just transition	Essential infrastructure		
<ul> <li>Local authority supported affordable</li> </ul>	Green recovery		
housing plan	Infrastructure first		
Minimum All-Tenure Housing Land	Landbank (construction aggregates)		
Requirement	Local housing land requirement		
Nature-based solutions	Locality plan		
Negative emission technologies	Locations of concern		
Prime agricultural land	National Transport Strategy		
Ramsar sites	Outcomes Improvement Plan		
Sustainable travel	Place Principle		
Town Centre First Assessment	Play sufficiency assessment		
Vacant land	Protected characteristics		

Veteran tree	Public benefits
Wellbeing economy	Town centre vision
Wheeling	<ul> <li>Unused or under-used land</li> </ul>
Woodland	

#### **Terms Amended**

### Terms amended in response to stakeholder views/corrections

- 20 minute neighbourhood
- Affordable Home / Affordable Housing
- Enabling development
- Green space
- Housing Land Requirement
- Nature network

# **List of Acronyms Used in Explanatory Report**

20MN	20 minute neighbourhood				
the 2019 Act	the Planning (Scotland) Act 2019				
the Act	The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (as				
	amended)				
AoC	Agent of Change				
BARR	Buildings at Risk Register				
BGI	Blue Green Infrastructure				
BRIA	Business and Regulatory Impact Assessment				
CCC	Climate Change Committee				
CCS	Carbon Capture and Storage				
Circular 3/2012	Planning Circular 3/2012: planning obligations and good				
Onoular o/2012	neighbour agreements (revised 2020)				
Circular 4/1998	Planning Circular 4/1998: the use of conditions in planning				
Onodial 1/1000	permissions				
COSLA	Convention of Scottish Local Authorities				
Covid19	Coronavirus				
CPO	Compulsory Purchase Order				
CSGN	Central Scotland Green Network				
CWB	Community wealth building				
DM	Development management				
DMRB	Design Manual for Roads and Bridges				
DPMTAG	Development Planning and Management Transport Appraisal				
EIA	Guidance  Favirage mental Impact Assessment				
	Environmental Impact Assessment				
ETSU – R – 97	A commonly applied methodology for wind farm noise impact				
<b></b>	assessment				
EV	Electric vehicle				
HES	Historic Environment Scotland				
HIA	Health Impact Assessment				
HIIA	Health Inequality Impact Assessment				
HLA	Housing Land Audit				
HLR	Housing Land Requirement				
HNDA	Housing Need and Demand Assessment				
HSCSC	Health, Social Care and Sport Committee				
	(of the Scottish Parliament)				
IF	Infrastructure First				
IIA	Integrated Impact Assessment				
IIH	Infrastructure Investment Hierarchy				
IIP	Infrastructure Investment Plan				
INTOG	Innovation and Targeted Oil and Gas Leasing				
LA	Local Authority				
LBAPs	Local Biodiversity Action Plans				
LDP(s)	Local Development Plan(s)				
LGHP	Local Government, Housing and Planning Committee				
	(of the Scottish Parliament)				
LPP	Local Place Plan				
<u> </u>	<u> Locar i idoo i idii</u>				

Km	kilometre		
MATHLR	Minimum All-Tenure Housing Land Requirement		
MW	Megawatt		
NDs	National Developments		
NFU	National Farmers Union		
NPF	National Planning Framework		
NPF4	National Planning Framework 4		
NTS2	National Transport Strategy 2		
NWCWN	National Walking, Cycling and Wheeling Network		
OSS	Open Space Strategy		
PAN 1/2011	Planning Advice Note 1/2011: Planning and noise		
PAN 2/2011	Planning Advice Note 2/2011: Planning and archaeology		
PAS	Planning Aid Scotland		
PAs	Planning authorities		
Para(s)	Paragraph(s)		
RAINE	Rural Affairs, Islands and Natural Environment Committee		
	(of the Scottish Parliament)		
RSS(s)	Regional Spatial Strategy/(Strategies)		
RTS	Regional Transport Strategy		
RTPI	Royal Town Planning Institute		
S75	Section 75 of the Town and Country Planning Act on planning		
	obligations		
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment		
SEPA	Scottish Environmental Protection Agency		
SG	Scottish Government		
SPA	Special Protection Area		
SPP	Scottish Planning Policy (2014)		
STPR (2)	Strategic Transport Projects Review 2		
STH	Sustainable Travel Hierarchy		
SUDS	Sustainable Drainage Systems		
TPO(s)	Tree Preservation Orders		
UNCRC	United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child		
UNESCO	<u>United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization</u>		
VDL	Vacant and Derelict Land		
WEWS	Water Environment and Water Services (Scotland) Act 2003		



© Crown copyright 2022



This publication is licensed under the terms of the Open Government Licence v3.0 except where otherwise stated. To view this licence, visit **nationalarchives.gov.uk/doc/open-government-licence/version/3** or write to the Information Policy Team, The National Archives, Kew, London TW9 4DU, or email: **psi@nationalarchives.gsi.gov.uk**.

Where we have identified any third party copyright information you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

This publication is available at www.gov.scot

Any enquiries regarding this publication should be sent to us at

The Scottish Government St Andrew's House Edinburgh EH1 3DG

ISBN: 978-1-80525-167-5 (web only)

Published by The Scottish Government, November 2022

Produced for The Scottish Government by APS Group Scotland, 21 Tennant Street, Edinburgh EH6 5NA PPDAS1184242 (11/22)

www.gov.scot